FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

核數師報告書

(按香港公認會計準則編製) 截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

REPORT OF THE AUDITORS

(Prepared under accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

德勤·關黃陳方會計師行

Certified Public Accountants 26/F, Wing On Centre 111 Connaught Road Central Hong Kong 香港中環干諾道中111號 永安中心26樓

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

致北人印刷機械股份有限公司股東

(在中華人民共和國註冊成立)

本核數師已將刊於第五十三頁至第九十五頁 內根據香港公認會計準則所編製之財務報表 審核完竣。

董事及核數師的責任

貴公司董事須編製能顯示真實而公正意見之 財務報表。在編製此等財務報表時,董事必 須貫徹地採用合適之會計政策。

本核數師之責任是根據審核工作之結果對該 等財務報表作出獨立意見,並將此意見向股 東呈報。

核數師意見之依據

本核數師乃根據香港會計師公會所頒佈之審 計準則完成是次審核工作。審核工作包括以 抽樣調查方式審查與財務報表內所載各數額 及披露事項有關之憑證。並包括評估董事於 編製該等財務報表時作出之各重大估計及判 斷,及衡量究竟其所釐定之會計政策是否適 貴集團及 貴公司之情況,貫徹地被沿 用及適當地予以披露。

本核數師計劃及進行審核工作,均以取得認為必需之資料及解釋為目標,以便能為本核數師提供充份之憑證,就該等財務報表是否存有重要之錯誤陳述,作合理之確定。於作出核數意見時,本核數師並衡量該等財務報表內所載之資料在整體上是否足夠,本核數師相信所作之核數工作已為核數意見建立合理之基礎。

核數師意見

本核數師認為上述財務報表足以真實而公正 地顯示於二零零一年十二月三十一日結算 時 貴集團及 貴公司之財務狀況及截至該 日止年度 貴集團之綜合盈利及綜合現金流 動情況,並按照香港公司法之披露要求適當 編製。

德勤 ● 關黃陳方會計師行 *執業會計師*

(二零零二年四月十七日),香港

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF BEIREN PRINTING MACHINERY HOLDINGS LIMITED

(established in the People's Republic of China)

We have audited the financial statements on pages 53 to 95 which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong.

RESPECTIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS AND AUDITORS

The Company's directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements which give a true and fair view. In preparing financial statements which give a true and fair view it is fundamental that appropriate accounting policies are selected and applied consistently.

It is our responsibility to form an independent opinion, based on our audit, on those statements and to report our opinion to you.

BASIS OF OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Statements of Auditing Standards issued by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants. An audit includes examination, on a test basis, of evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. It also includes an assessment of the significant estimates and judgments made by the directors in the preparation of the financial statements, and of whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the circumstances of the Company and of the Group, consistently applied and adequately disclosed.

We planned and performed our audit so as to obtain all the information and explanations which we considered necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. In forming our opinion we also evaluated the overall adequacy of the presentation of information in the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

OPINION

In our opinion the financial statements give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company and of the Group as at 31 December 2001 and of the profit and cash flows of the Group for the year then ended and have been properly prepared in accordance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants 17 April 2002, Hong Kong

綜合損益表

(按香港公認會計準則編製)

截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

(Prepared under accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong)
For the year ended 31 December 2001

| | | 附註 | 二零零一年 人 <i>民幣千元</i> 2001 | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 2000 |
|-------------------|---|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | NOTES | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 (重述) (Restated) |
| 營業額 | Turnover | 4 | 699,947 | 444,984 |
| 銷售成本 | Cost of sales | | (487,155) | (289,702) |
| 毛利 | Gross profit | | 212,792 | 155,282 |
| 其他收入 | Other revenue | 6 | 5,419 | 4,599 |
| 銷售費用 | Distribution costs | | (31,196) | (24,599) |
| 管理費用 | Administrative expenses | | (97,954) | (73,218) |
| 遞延員工住房 費用撇銷 | Derecognition of deferred staf accomodation | f | _ | (41,503) |
| 樓宇、機器和設備 之減值損失 | Impairment losses in respect of property, plant and equipme | | (31,690) | - |
| 在建工程之減值損失 | Impairment losses in respect | | , , , , | |
| | construction in progress | | (8,093) | |
| 營業利潤 | Profit from operations | 7 | 49,278 | 20,561 |
| 財務費用 | Finance costs | 8 | (8,159) | (2,515) |
| 攤分聯營公司業績 | Share of results of associates | | 7 | |
| 税前盈利 | Profit before taxation | | 41,126 | 18,046 |
| 税項 | Taxation | 11 | (13,738) | (8,647) |
| 税後盈利 | Profit after taxation | | 27,388 | 9,399 |
| 少數股東權益 | Minority interests | | 1,025 | 2,004 |
| 本年盈利 | Net profit for the year | | 28,413 | 11,403 |
| 每股盈利-基本 | Earnings per share - Basic | 13 | 人民幣7.1分 Rmb 7.1 fen | 人民幣2.9分 Rmb 2.9 fen |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

綜合資產負債表

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

(按香港公認會計準則編製)

(Prepared under accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong)

二零零一年十二月三十一日結算

At 31 December 2001

| 非流動資產 | Non-current Assets | 附註 NOTES | 二零零一年 人 <i>民幣千元</i> 2001 <i>Rmb'000</i> | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 2000 Rmb'000 (重述) (Restated) |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|
| 樓宇、機器和設備 在建工程 無形資產 聯營公司權益 | Property, plant and equipment Construction in progress Intangible assets Interests in associates | 14 15 16 18 | 492,153 128,786 2,812 10,687 | 492,748 48,079 4,227 |
| 其他資產 | Other assets | 20 | 32,727 | 32,847 |
| | | | 667,165 | 577,901 |
| 流動資產 存貨 應收貨款、 預付款及其他 | Current Assets Inventories Accounts receivable, | 21 | 485,311 | 480,019 |
| 度的 | prepayments and other receivables | 22 | 162,532 | 115,013 |
| 銀行存款及現金 | Bank balances and cash | 23 | 218,066 | 127,420 |
| | | | 865,909 | 722,452 |
| 流動負債 動負債 大大大 大大大 大大大 大大大 大大大 大大大 大大大 大 | Current Liabilities Accounts payable Other payables Amount due to ultimate holding company Amounts due to minority shareholders of subsidiaries Sales deposits received Provision for taxes and levies Option payments received Borrowings - due within one year | 24 25 26 27 28 29 | 102,827 46,109 75,473 2,673 32,234 23,252 24,209 264,050 570,827 | 73,626 47,932 126,754 6,213 30,013 4,477 24,209 21,000 |
| 流動資產淨值 | Net Current Assets | | 295,082 | 388,228 |
| | | | 962,247 | 966,129 |
| 股本及儲備 股本 儲備 | Capital and Reserves Share capital Reserves | 30 31 | 400,000 530,195 930,195 | 400,000 541,782 941,782 |
| 少數股東權益 | Minority Interests | | 30,352 | 24,347 |
| | • | | | 24,047 |
| 非流動負債 借款-一年後到期 | Non-current Liabilities Borrowings - due after one year | 29 | 1,700 | |
| | | | 962,247 | 966,129 |
| | | | | |

第五十三頁至第九十五頁所載之財務報表已 於二零零二年四月十七日經董事會批准及授 權發行,並由下列董事代表董事會簽署:

The financial statements on pages 53 to 95 were approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 17 April 2002 and are signed on its behalf by:



董事 DIRECTOR

夏風·

王國華 WANG GUOHUA

董事 DIRECTOR

資產負債表

(按香港公認會計準則編製)

二零零一年十二月三十一日結算

BALANCE SHEET

(Prepared under accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong)

At 31 December 2001

| | | 附註 | 二零零一年 人 <i>民幣千元</i> | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 |
|--|--------------------------------|-------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | NOTES | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| | | | | (重述) |
| | | | | (Restated) |
| 非流動資產 | Non-current Assets | | | |
| 樓宇、機器和設備 | Property, plant and equipment | 14 | 395,578 | 427,068 |
| 在建工程 | Construction in progress | 15 | 120,940 | 47,729 |
| 附屬公司投資 | Investments in subsidiaries | 17 | 69,957 | 52,232 |
| 聯營公司權益 | Interests in associates | 18 | 12,373 | _ |
| 其他資產 | Other assets | 20 | 32,727 | 32,847 |
| | | | 631,575 | 559,876 |
| 流動資產 | Current Assets | | | |
| 灬 | Inventories | 21 | 387,083 | 409,415 |
| 應收貨款、 | Accounts receivable, | 21 | 307,003 | 409,415 |
| 預付款及其他 | prepayments and other | | | |
| 應收款 | receivables | 22 | 131,005 | 95,505 |
| 應收附屬公司 | Amounts receivable from | | , | 33,333 |
| 款項 | subsidiaries | | 56,717 | 62,161 |
| 銀行存款及現金 | Bank balances and cash | 23 | 195,614 | 115,740 |
| | | | 770,419 | 682,821 |
| 流動負債 | Current Liabilities | | | |
| 應付帳款 | Accounts payable | 24 | 66,878 | 58,569 |
| 其他應付款 | Other payables | 25 | 26,723 | 33,536 |
| 應付最終 | Amount due to ultimate | 20 | 20,. 20 | 00,000 |
| 控股公司 | holding company | | 75,599 | 126,754 |
| 應付附屬公司款項 | Amounts due to subsidiaries | | , | 6,578 |
| 預收銷售貨款 | Sales deposits received | | 21,337 | 30,013 |
| 税項準備 | Provision for taxes and levies | 27 | 23,118 | 3,190 |
| 交易權付款 | Option payments received | 28 | 24,209 | 24,209 |
| 短期借款 | Short term borrowings | 29 | 220,000 | 5,000 |
| | | | 457,864 | 287,849 |
| 流動資產淨值 | Net Current Assets | | 312,555 | 394,972 |
| | | | 944,130 | 954,848 |
| | | | | |
| 股本及儲備 | Capital and Reserves | 00 | 400.000 | 400.000 |
| 股本 | Share capital | 30 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| 儲備 | Reserves | 31 | 544,130 | 554,848 |
| | | | 944,130 | 954,848 |
| | | | | |



董事 DIRECTOR

2/2 no

王國華 WANG GUOHUA

董事 DIRECTOR

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

綜合已確認損益表

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF RECOGNISED GAINS AND LOSSES

(按香港公認會計準則編製)

截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

(Prepared under accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

| 似王一令令一午——万二——71 | - 牛皮 FOI THE YEAR ENGED ST DEC | ember 200 i | |
|---|---|--|--|
| | | 二零零一年 人 <i>民幣千元</i> 2001 <i>Rmb'000</i> | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 2000 <i>Rmb'000</i> |
| 已確認之損益合計, | Total recognised gains and | | |
| 代表本年盈利 | losses, representing net profit | | |
| | for the year | 28,413 | 11,403 |
| 以下項目引致之前期調整: 一二零零零年十二月 三十一日止年度 宣派末期股息之負債撤銷 | Prior year adjustment arising from: - derecognition of liability for final dividend proposed for the year ended 31 December 2000 | 40,000 | _ |
| ──九九九年十二月 三十一日止年度 宣派末期股息之負債撤銷 | derecognition of liability for final dividend proposed for the year ended 31 December 1999 | _ | 22,000 |
| -遞延員工住房費用撇銷 | derecognition of deferred staff accomodation | (41,503) | _ |
| -攤銷遞延員工住房費 用回撥 | reversal of amortisation of deferred staff accomodation | 2,075 | |
| | | 572 | 22,000 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

綜合現金流量表

(按香港公認會計準則編製)

截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(Prepared under accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong)
For the year ended 31 December 2001

| | | 附註 | 二零零一年 人 <i>民幣千元</i> 2001 | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 2000 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | NOTES | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 營業活動引致 | NET CASH INFLOW FROM | | | |
| 之現金流入 | OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 33(a) | 127,402 | 44,742 |
| 投資及 融資回報 | RETURNS ON INVESTMENTS AND SERVICING OF FINAN | | | |
| 派付股息 | Dividends paid | | (40,000) | (22,000) |
| 利息支付 | Interest paid | | (8,159) | (2,515) |
| 已收利息 | Interest received | | 2,150 | 4,504 |
| 投資及融資 回報引致 之現金 | NET CASH OUTFLOW FROM RETURNS ON INVESTMENT AND SERVICING | гs | | |
| 流出 | OF FINANCE | | (46,009) | (20,011) |
| 稅項 | TAXATION | | | |
| 税務支出 | Income tax paid | | (12,018) | (12,085) |
| 投資活動 | INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| 在建工程 | Additions to construction | | | |
| 增加 | in progress | | (117,443) | (38,389) |
| 購入樓宇、 | Purchase of property, | | (= =) | () |
| 機器和設備 | plant and equipment | | (53,669) | (8,055) |
| 投資聯營公司 存期超過三個月 銀行存款減少 | Investment in an associate Decrease in bank deposits with maturity over | | (10,680) | _ |
| 樓宇、機器和設備 | three months Proceeds on disposal of | | 20,893 | 27,883 |
| 清理收入 | property, plant and equipmer | nt | 2,444 | 4,025 |
| 其他資產 | Proceeds on disposal of | | | |
| 清理收入 | other assets | | 120 | 120 |
| 收購一項業務 | Acquisition of a business | 33(b) | _ | (50,251) |
| 支付新購 | Expenditure on intangible | | | |
| 無形資產 | assets acquired | | _ | (2,747) |
| 預收交易權付款 | Option payments received | | | 1,061 |
| 投資活動引致之 | NET CASH OUTFLOW FROM | | | |
| 現金流出 | INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (158,335) | (66,353) |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

綜合現金流量表(續)

(按香港公認會計準則編製)

截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

| | | 附註 NOTES | 二零零一年 人 <i>民幣千元</i> 2001 <i>Rmb'000</i> | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 2000 <i>Rmb'000</i> |
|----------|------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 未計融資前 | NET CASH OUTFLOW | | | |
| 現金流出 | BEFORE FINANCING | | (88,960) | (53,707) |
| 融資 | FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 33(b) | | |
| 借款增加 | New borrowings raised | | 244,750 | 5,220 |
| 附屬公司少數 | Contributions from minority | | | |
| 權益股東注資 | shareholders of a subsidiary | | 7,030 | _ |
| 還款予最終 | Repayment to ultimate | | | |
| 控股公司 | holding company | | (51,281) | |
| 融資活動引致 | NET CASH INFLOW | | | |
| 之現金流入 | FROM FINANCING | | 200,499 | 5,220 |
| 現金及現金等 | NET INCREASE (DECREASE) | | | |
| 價物增加 | IN CASH AND CASH | | | |
| (減少) | EQUIVALENTS | | 111,539 | (48,487) |
| 現金及現金等價物 | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALEN | TS | | |
| 在一月一日之結餘 | AT 1 JANUARY | | 85,303 | 133,790 |
| 現金及現金等價物 | CASH AND CASH | | | |
| 在十二月三十一日 | EQUIVALENTS | | | |
| 之結餘 | AT 31 DECEMBER | 33(c) | 196,842 | 85,303 |

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

1. 公司資料

北人印刷機械股份有限公司(「公司」) 於一九九三年七月十三日在中華人民 共和國北京市根據中國國家經濟體制 改革委員會於一九九二年五月十五日 頒佈的《股份有限公司規範意見》註冊 成立。公司已在香港公司註冊處根據 香港公司條例第十一部份之規定在香港 香港計冊為專外公司。公司之H股股票 及A股股票分別在香港聯合交易所上市。 限公司及中國上海證券交易所上市。

本公司主營業務為生產及銷售各種型 號的印刷機械及相關備件。

公司之最終控股公司為北人集團公司 (「北人集團」),是一家在中國註冊為 全民所有制企業之國營公司。

2. 採用新或經修訂之會計實務準則

於本年度,本集團首次採用香港會計師公會頒佈的新或經修訂之會計實務準則。採用該等新或經修訂之會計實務準則引致本集團會計政策的修訂,載於本報表附註3。此外,為遵守討等新或經修訂之會計實務準則,本財務報表亦為新增和修改的披露要求作出修訂。所呈列之比較金額已重列達到一致之呈列方式。

採用該等新或經修訂之會計實務準則 引致本集團的會計政策之變化,及對 本期和前期所報告的金額之影響如 下:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

1. GENERAL

Beiren Printing Machinery Holdings Limited (the "Company") was established in Beijing, the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") on 13 July 1993 as a joint stock limited company in accordance with the provisions set out in the Standard Opinion on Joint Stock Limited Companies issued as of 15 May 1992 by the State Commission for Restructuring the Economic System of the PRC. The Company is registered as an overseas company in Hong Kong under Part XI of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. The H Shares and A Shares of the Company are listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and the Shanghai Stock Exchange of the PRC respectively.

The Company is mainly engaged in the manufacture and sales of a variety of printing machines and related spare parts.

The ultimate holding company is Beiren Group Corporation ("BGC"), a state-owned company incorporated in the PRC.

2. ADOPTION OF NEW/REVISED STATEMENTS OF STANDARD ACCOUNTING PRACTICE

In the current year, the Group has adopted for the first time a number of new and revised Statements of Standard Accounting Practice ("SSAP") issued by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants. Adoption of these new and revised SSAPs has led to a number of changes in the Group's accounting policies. The revised accounting policies are set out in note 3. In addition, the new and revised SSAPs have introduced additional and revised disclosure requirements which have been adopted in these financial statements. Comparative amounts for the prior year have been restated in order to achieve a consistent presentation.

The adoption of these new and revised SSAPs has resulted in the following changes to the Group's accounting policies that have affected the amounts reported for the current or prior periods.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

2. 採用新或經修訂之會計實務準則 (續)

(a) 結算日後宣派之股息

會計實務準則第九條(經修訂)「結算日後事項」要求於結算日後宣派之股息不再確認為結結 日之負債,而是作為股東權益之一部份,在財務報表附註內以單項列示。這會計政策之內 變以追溯法執行,因而產生零一項前期調整,令於二零零一年一日及二零零一年一日之股東權益分別增加人民幣 40,000,000元。

(b) 無形資產

會計實務準則第二十九條「無 形資產 | 對於無形資產之確認 作出了比過去更嚴格的規定。 因此,採用會計實務準則第二 十九條後,遞延員工住房費用 將不予以確認。該項費用是集 團產生的住房費用與按國家的 住房改革政策及中國當地政府 條例的優惠價格出售房屋予僱 員所得款項之差額。該項會計 政策的改革已予以追溯實施, 因此造成前期有關數字調整, 即二零零零年十二月三十一日 止年度的盈利有所下降,並使 二零零一年一月一日集團和公 司的權益下降了人民幣 39,428,000元。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. ADOPTION OF NEW/REVISED STATEMENTS OF STANDARD ACCOUNTING PRACTICE (continued)

(a) Dividends proposed or declared after the balance sheet date

In accordance with SSAP 9 (Revised) "Events after the Balance Sheet Date", dividends proposed or declared after the balance sheet date are not recognised as a liability at the balance sheet date, but are disclosed as a separate component of equity in the notes to the financial statements. This change in accounting policy has been applied retrospectively, resulting in a prior year adjustment which increases the equity at 1 January 2000 and 1 January 2001 by Rmb22,000,000 and Rmb40,000,000 respectively.

(b) Intangible assets

SSAP 29 "Intangible Assets" specifies more rigorous criteria for the recognition of intangible assets than were applied in previous periods. Consequently, adoption of SSAP 29 has resulted in the derecognition of deferred staff accommodation, which represents the difference between the cost of quarters incurred by the Group and proceeds from sale of quarters to employees at preferential prices in accordance with the State's housing reform policy and local PRC government regulations which was reported as intangible assets in prior financial statements. This change in accounting policy has been applied retrospectively, resulting in prior period adjustments which decrease both the net profit for the year ended 31 December 2000 and the equity at 1 January 2001 of the Group and the Company by Rmb39,428,000.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

2. 採用新或經修訂之會計實務準則 (續)

(c) 商譽

於本年度,本集團採用會計實務準則第三十條「企業合併」, 並選擇不重述從前加入儲備的 負商譽。二零零一年一月一日 前並無商譽之產生。

(d) 資產減值

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. ADOPTION OF NEW/REVISED STATEMENTS OF STANDARD ACCOUNTING PRACTICE (continued)

(c) Goodwill

In the current year, the Group has adopted SSAP 30 "Business Combinations" and has elected not to restate negative goodwill previously credited to reserves. No goodwill had arisen prior to 1 January 2001.

For goodwill arising on acquisitions after 1 January 2001, the adoption of SSAP 30 requires the capitalisation of goodwill arising on acquisitions. Such goodwill will be amortised over its estimated useful life. Negative goodwill arising on acquisitions after 1 January 2001 is presented as a deduction from assets and will be released to income based on an analysis of the circumstances from which the balance resulted. The adoption of SSAP 30 has not had any effect on the results for the current or prior periods.

(d) Impairment of assets

SSAP 31 "Impairment of Assets" has introduced a formal framework for the recognition of impairment losses in respect of the Group's assets. Although in prior years the Group complied with the requirements of specific SSAPs in respect of impairment losses, the introduction of SSAP 31 has required a reestimation of the recoverable amount of certain assets, resulting in the identification of additional impairment losses at 31 December 2001 in respect of property, plant and equipment and construction in progress amounting to Rmb31,690,000 and Rmb8,093,000 respectively. These additional impairment losses have been recognised in full in the current year.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

3. 主要會計政策

本財務報表所載資料乃按歷史成本制度及遵照香港公認會計準則編制。所採用主要會計政策如下:

綜合帳編制基準

綜合帳包括本公司及所有附屬公司截 至每年十二月三十一日止之財務報 表。

對本年度購入或售出之附屬公司,則 將其購入日期後或至出售日期止之業 績分別列入綜合損益表內。

商譽

商譽乃指在購入一附屬公司或聯營公司時,購買代價高於本集團所佔可識 別資產或負債淨值之公允價值之數額。

二零零一年一月一日之後因收購而產生的商譽將被資本化,並按直線法按其可使用期進行攤銷。因收購聯營公司而產生的商譽將包括在聯營公司的帳面值中。因收購附屬公司而產生的商譽將在資產負債表中作為無形資產並以單項列示。

於出售附屬公司或聯營公司時,其未 攤銷的/以前在儲備中撤銷的商譽將 計入出售之溢利或虧損當中。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong. The principal accounting policies adopted are as follows:

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries made up to 31 December each year.

The results of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated income statement from the effective date of acquisition or up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate.

Goodwill

Goodwill arising on consolidation represents the excess of the cost of acquisition over the Group's interest in the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of a subsidiary or associate at the date of acquisition.

Goodwill arising on acquisitions after 1 January 2001 is capitalised and amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful economic life. Goodwill arising on the acquisition of an associate is included within the carrying amount of the associate. Goodwill arising on the acquisition of subsidiaries is presented separately in the balance sheet as a separate intangible asset.

On disposal of a subsidiary or associate, the attributable amount of unamortised goodwill/goodwill previously eliminated against reserves is included in the determination of the profit or loss on disposal.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

3. 主要會計政策(續)

負商譽

負商譽乃指在購入一附屬公司或聯營公司時,購買代價低於本集團所佔可 識別資產淨值之公允價值之數額。

二零零一年一月一日之前因收購而產生的負商譽仍計入儲備,並加入出售 相關附屬公司或聯營公司所產生的收入。

二零零一年一月一日之後因收購而產生的負商譽將呈列作資產之扣減,並 根據所產生之餘額之情況分析列為收 入。

如果負商譽可歸屬於購買日時預期的 損失或費用,這部分負商譽會在這 損失或費用發生當期才轉入收益。剩 餘的負商譽餘額會按取得的可辦認應 折舊資產的剩餘平均使用壽命以直總 法確認為收益。如果該負商譽餘額超 出取得的可辨認非貨幣性資產的合計 公允價值,這部分負商譽會立即確認 為收益。

購買聯營企業產生的負商譽會從該聯營企業投資的帳面價值中扣除。購買子公司或共同控制實體產生的負商譽會作為資產的減項在資產負債表中單獨列示。

附屬公司之投資

附屬公司投資乃以成本值扣除任何可 識別之減值虧損後,在本公司資產負 債表列示。

聯營公司之權益

綜合損益表包括本集團本年度分佔其 聯營公司收購後業績。在綜合資產負 債表中,聯營公司之權益乃按本集團 所佔聯營公司淨資產減去可識別減值 損失列帳。

本公司將聯營公司的業績按本年度已 收和應收股息入帳。在本公司資產負 債表中,聯營公司之投資以成本值記 帳,並扣除可識別減值損失。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Negative goodwill

Negative goodwill represents the excess of the Group's interest in the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of a subsidiary or associate at the date of acquisition over the cost of acquisition.

Negative goodwill arising on acquisitions prior to 1 January 2001 continues to be held in reserves and will be credited to income at the time of disposal of the relevant subsidiary or associate.

Negative goodwill arising on acquisitions after 1 January 2001 is presented as deduction from assets and will be released to income based on an analysis of the circumstances from which the balance resulted.

To the extent that the negative goodwill is attributable to losses or expenses anticipated at the date of acquisition, it is released to income in the period in which those losses or expenses arise. The remaining negative goodwill is recognised as income on a straight-line basis over the remaining average useful life of the identifiable acquired depreciable assets. To the extent that such negative goodwill exceeds the aggregate fair value of the acquired identifiable non-monetary assets, it is recognised in income immediately.

Negative goodwill arising on the acquisition of an associate is deducted from the carrying value of that associate. Negative goodwill arising on the acquisition of subsidiaries is presented separately in the balance sheet as a deduction from assets.

Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiaries are included in the Company's balance sheet at cost less any identified impairment loss.

Interests in associates

The consolidated income statement includes the Group's share of the post-acquisition results of its associates for the year. In the consolidated balance sheet, interests in associates are stated at the Group's share of the net assets of the associates less any identified impairment loss.

The results of associates are accounted for by the Company on the basis of dividends received and receivable during the year. In the Company's balance sheet, investments in associates are stated at cost, as reduced by any identified impairment loss.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

3. 主要會計政策(續)

樓宇、機器和設備

樓宇、機器和設備按原值減去累計折 舊和累計減值損失記帳。

樓宇、機器和設備的折舊是於計入其 估計剩餘價值後,以直線法按其估計 可使用年期內攤銷成本,其採用之折 舊年率如下:

位於中國和香港的土地使用權

Land use rights in the PRC and Hong Kong

位於中國的租賃樓宇

Buildings in the PRC

位於香港的租賃樓宇

Buildings in Hong Kong

機器

Plant and machinery

傢俬及設備

Furniture, fixtures and equipment

汽車

Motor vehicles

出售或報廢產生的收益或損失是按銷售所得款項與該項資產固有帳面值之 差價而定,並在損益表中確認。

在建工程

在建工程乃以成本值列帳,其中包括 所有發展項目開支及該等工程應佔之 其他直接成本,包括利息支出。在建 工程之折舊與樓宇、機器和設備一樣 從開始使用時算起。已竣工之在建工 程之成本則撥作樓宇、機器和設備或 相關項目。

非專利技術

非專利技術引進按合同協議條款的成本值或購買該技術之費用入帳,並按 其估計可使用年期十年以直線法攤 銷。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of items of property, plant and equipment over their estimated useful lives and after taking into account their estimated residual value, using the straight-line method, at the following rates per annum:

按契約年期

Over the term of the leases

按契約年期與四十年之較短者

Over the shorter of the term of the leases and 40 years

按契約年期與五十年之較短者

Over the shorter of the term of the leases and 50 years

7.14% - 10%

12.5% - 20%

12.5% - 20%

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the income statement.

Construction in progress

Construction in progress, which includes all development expenditure and other direct costs, including interest expenses attributable to such projects, is stated at cost. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as property, plant and equipment, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use. Costs on completed construction works are transferred to property, plant and equipment or the relevant projects.

Technical knowhow

Technical knowhow, which is based on professional appraisals of knowhow contributed in accordance with the terms of the joint venture contracts or cost incurred in its acquisition, is stated at cost and amortised over its estimated useful life of ten years on a straight-line basis.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

3. 主要會計政策 (續)

研究與開發開支

研究活動的開支確認為於其產生期間 之支出。

由開發開支引致的內部產生的無形資 產只有在估計該項開發活動之費用可 清楚預見從未來商業活動收回時方可 確認。其所產生的資產按其使用年期 以直線法攤銷。

當無內部產生的無形資產可確認,開發開支確認為於產生期間之開支。

其他資產

其他資產按原值減去可識別減值損失 記帳。

存貨

存貨以成本值與可變現淨值兩者中較低者入帳。成本以加權平均法計算。

減值

在每個資產負債表日,本集團會對有 形和無形資產的帳面金額進行核查, 以確定是否有券象顯示這些資產已發 生減值損失。如果估計資產的可收回 金額低於其帳面金額,則將該資產的 賬面金額減記至其可收回金額。減值 損失會立即確認為費用。

如果減值損失在以後轉回,該資產的 帳面金額會增加至其可收回金額的重 新估計值,但是,增加後的帳面金額 不能超過該資產以前年度未確認減值 損失時應確定的帳面金額。減值損失 的轉回會立即確認為收入。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Research and development expenditure

Expenditure on research activities is recognised as an expense in the period in which it is incurred.

An internally-generated intangible asset arising from development expenditure is recognised only if it is anticipated that the development costs incurred on a clearly-defined project will be recovered through future commercial activity. The resultant asset is amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Where no internally-generated intangible asset can be recognised, development expenditure is recognised as an expense in the period in which it is incurred.

Other assets

Other assets are stated at cost less any identified impairment loss.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Impairment

At each balance sheet date, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If the recoverable amount of an asset is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. An Impairment loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised as income immediately.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

3. 主要會計政策(續)

確認收入之基準

銷售貨品收入在交貨及貨品所有權轉 移時確認收入。

服務收入在提供服務時確認收入。

利息收入根據未償還本金以適用利率 按照時間比例入帳。

股息收入按照權責發生制原則,計算 當年應得收益。

借貸成本資本化

借貸成本直接用作購買、建造或生產 合資格資產之借貸成本均被撥充作為 該等資產成本之一部份。在該等資產 可供擬定用途或銷售時,有關借貸成 本不再被資本化。

其他借貸成本均反映在當期的損益帳內。

租約

按租賃合約支付之費用以直線法按有 關租賃年期記入損益帳。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue recognition

Sales of goods are recognised when goods are delivered and title has passed.

Service income is recognised when services are provided.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the interest rate applicable.

Dividend income from investments is recognised when the shareholders' rights to receive payment have been established.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Capitalisation of such borrowing costs ceases when the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Leases

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

3. 主要會計政策(續)

退休福利成本

按法定退休金計劃支付費用於支付費 用到期日當作費用處理。

外幣

以人民幣以外之貨幣為單位的各項交 易均按交易日之兑換率結算。以人民 幣以外之貨幣為單位之貨幣資產及負 債則按結算日之市場概約兑換率伸算 為人民幣,因此而引致之嘅兑盈虧均 撥入損益帳處理。

於綜合帳內,海外附屬公司之財務報 表乃按資產負債表結算日之兑換率伸 算為人民幣,因此而產生之兑換差 額,均計入儲備帳處理。

稅項

所得税乃根據中華人民共和國有關所 得税税法及香港利得税税例規定税率 按應課税所得計提。

若干收入及支出項目在税務與財務報表上,被處理於不同會計時期內,因此而引發之時差在税務上的影響,如屬在可預見之未來會實現之負債或資產,乃按負債法於財務報表中以遞延税項確認。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Retirement benefit costs

Payments in respect of statutory retirement funds are charged as an expense as they fall due.

Foreign currencies

Transactions in currencies other than Renminbi are translated at the rates ruling on the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than Renminbi are re-translated at the rates ruling on the balance sheet date. Profits and losses arising on exchange are dealt with in the income statement.

On consolidation the financial statements of overseas subsidiaries which are denominated in currencies other than Renminbi are translated at the rates ruling on the balance sheet date. All translation differences arising on consolidation are dealt with in reserves.

Taxation

Income taxes are provided for in accordance with tax regulations of the PRC and the provisions of the Hong Kong Inland Revenue Ordinance applicable to the Group.

Timing differences arise from the recognition for tax purposes of certain items of income and expense in a different accounting period from that in which they are recognised in the financial statements. The tax effect of timing differences, computed under the liability method, is recognised as deferred taxation in the financial statements to the extent that it is probable that a liability or asset will crystallise in the foreseeable future.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

4. 營業額

營業額是包括印刷機之銷售、備件銷售、原材料銷售及提供服務之銷售淨值。本集團主要業務之營業額分析如下:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

4. TURNOVER

Turnover represents the net sales value of printing machines, spare parts, raw materials and services from other operations. The Group's turnover analysed by principal activities is as follows:

營業額

| | | 自木耿 | |
|------------|---|----------|---------|
| | | Turnover | |
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 印刷機製造與銷售 | Manufacture and sales of printing machines | 690,569 | 420,807 |
| 備件製造與銷售 | Manufacture and sales of spare parts | 9,377 | 9,980 |
| 原材料買賣及其他業務 | Trading of raw materials and other operations | 4,874 | 17,220 |
| 銷售總額 | Total sales | 704,820 | 448,007 |
| 減:銷售税及其他税項 | Less: Sales tax and other surcharges | (4,873) | (3,023) |
| | | 699,947 | 444,984 |
| | | | |

5. 業務及地區分佈

本集團主要之收入及業績均源自在中國大陸的印刷機製造與銷售,源自其他業務及源自境外之收入及業績實為微入,因此,概無呈報業務地區分佈。

6. 其他收入

其他收入分析如下:

5. BUSINESS AND GEOGRAPHICAL SEGMENTS

As substantially all of the Group's revenue and results are derived from the manufacture and sale of printing machines in the Mainland China, and revenue and results derived from other business segments and outside the Mainland China are insignificant, no segmental analysis of financial information is presented.

6. OTHER REVENUE

Other revenue is analysed as follows:

| | | —◆◆一 上 | —令令令干 |
|--------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 銀行存款利息 | Interest on bank deposits | 2,150 | 4,504 |
| 外幣兑換盈利 | Exchange gain | 1,061 | _ |
| 其他收入 | Others | 2,208 | 95 |
| | | 5,419 | 4,599 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

7. 營業利潤

8.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

7. PROFIT FROM OPERATIONS

| | | 二零零一年 人民幣千元 2001 Rmb'000 | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 2000 Rmb'000 (重述) (Restated) |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| 營業利潤已扣除 (計入): | Profit from operations has been arrived at after charging (crediting): | | |
| 折舊和攤銷 | Depreciation and amortisation | | |
| 樓宇、機器和設備 | Property, plant and equipment | 47,512 | 32,342 |
| 非專利技術引進 | Technical knowhow | 457 | 301 |
| 開發費用 | Development costs | 461 | 326 |
| 折舊及攤銷合計 | Total depreciation and amortisation | 48,430 | 32,969 |
| 出售樓宇、機器和設備之損失 | Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 1,261 | 3,247 |
| 核數師酬金 | Auditors' remuneration | 2,041 | 1,962 |
| 呆貨準備(回撥) | Allowance for (reversal of allowance for) | | |
| 計提 | slow – moving inventories | 1,670 | (6,933) |
| 壞帳準備 | Provision for bad and doubtful debts | 1,729 | 2,093 |
| 工廠設施之經營 | Minimum lease payments paid under operating leases in | | |
| 租約最低租金 | respect of factory facilities | 1,038 | 3,066 |
| 研究及開發開支 | Research and development expenses | 10,809 | 378 |
| 員工支出包括董事酬金 | Staff costs including directors' emoluments | 107,019 | 98,033 |
| 財務費用 | 8. FINANCE COSTS | | |
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 於五年內償還之銀行 | Interest on bank borrowings wholly | | |
| 貸款利息支出 | repayable within five years | 8,159 | 2,515 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

9. 董事及監事酬金

董事及監事酬金分析如下:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

9. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' EMOLUMENTS

The directors' and supervisors' emoluments are analysed as follows:

| | | 二零零一年 人 <i>民幣千元</i> 2001 <i>Rmb'000</i> | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 2000 Rmb'000 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 袍金: | Fees: | | |
| 執行董事 | Executive directors | _ | _ |
| 獨立非執行董事 | Independent non-executive directors | _ | _ |
| 監事 | Supervisors | | |
| | | _ | |
| 其他酬金: | Other emoluments: | | |
| 執行董事 | Executive directors | | |
| 薪金及其他利益 | Salaries and other benefits | 78 | 93 |
| 退休金計劃供款 | Contributions to retirement plan | 7 | 18 |
| 按工作表現發給之獎金 | Performance related bonus | 66 | _ |
| 獨立非執行董事 | Independent non-executive directors | - | _ |
| 監事 | Supervisors | | |
| 基本薪金及其他利益 | Salaries and other benefits | 37 | 90 |
| 退休金計劃供款 | Contributions to retirement plan | 9 | 17 |
| 按工作表現發給之獎金 | Performance related bonus | 30 | |
| | | 227 | 218 |
| | | 227 | 218 |

上述董事及監事酬金可歸納為以下組別:

The emoluments of the above directors and supervisors fall within the following bands:

| | | 一条条一并 | —苓苓苓午 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | 總人數 | 總人數 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| 金額 港幣元(人民幣元) | Amount HK\$ (Rmb) | Number of persons | Number of persons |
| | | | |
| 0 - 1,000,000 (0 - 1,060,600) | | 12 | 12 |

二零零零年

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

10. 顧員酬金

11.

本年度五位最高薪酬人士詳情如下。 二零零一年五位最高薪酬人士包括一位董事(二零零零年:五位),其酬金 詳情已列於上述附註9。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

10. EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS

The emoluments of five highest paid individuals for the year were as below. The five highest paid individuals for 2001 included one (2000: five) director, details of whose emoluments are set out in note 9 above.

二零零一年

| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 薪金及其他利益 | Salaries and other benefits | 312 | 1,535 |
| 退休金計劃供款 | Contributions to retirement plan | 28 | 63 |
| 按工作表現發給之獎金 | Performance related bonus | 257 | |
| | | 597 | 1,598 |
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 總人數 | 總人數 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| 金額 港幣元(人民幣元) | Amount HK\$ (Rmb) | Number of persons | Number of persons |
| 0 - 1,000,000 (0 - 1,060,600 | | 5 | 5 |
| 稅項 | 11. TAXATION | | |
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 税項包括: | The charge comprises: | | |
| 本年度中華人民共和國 所得税撥備 | Provision of PRC income tax for the year | 13,738 | 8,648 |
| 前年度香港利得税撥備回撥 | Overprovision of Hong Kong Profits Tax in prior year | | (1) |
| | | 13,738 | 8,647 |

本公司之中國所得稅乃以應納稅盈利 之15%(二零零零年:15%)稅率計 算。其附屬公司的所得稅率按照中國 有關法規計算。 The Company is subject to PRC income tax levied at a rate of 15% (2000:15%) of the taxable income. All subsidiaries are subject to PRC income tax levied at a rate as specified in accordance with the relevant rules and regulations in the PRC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

11. 稅項(續)

香港利得税,如有,乃以本年度內估計應課税盈利之16%(二零零零年:16%)税率計算。

本集團在其他以外地方,並無任何重 大税務債務。

本年度未入帳之遞延所得税資產之詳 情列於附註32。

12. 利潤分配和股息

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

11. TAXATION (continued)

Hong Kong Profits Tax, if any, is calculated at 16% (2000: 16%) on the estimated assessable profit for the year.

The Group does not incur any significant tax liability in any other jurisdiction.

Details of the potential deferred tax assets not recognised for the year are set out in note 32.

12. APPROPRIATIONS AND DIVIDENDS

| | | 二零零一年 人民幣千元 2001 Rmb'000 | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 2000 Rmb'000 |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 提取法定公積金(附註) 提取法定公益金(附註) 擬派發末期股息每股 人民幣0.12元(二零零零年: | Transfer to statutory surplus reserve (note) Transfer to statutory public welfare fund (note) Amount set aside for proposed final dividend of Rmb0.12 (2000: Rmb0.10) per share | 2,508 2,508 | 1,099 1,099 |
| 每股人民幣0.10元) | | 48,000 | 40,000 |
| | | 53,016 | 42,198 |

董事建議發放末期股息每股人民幣 0.12元(二零零零年:人民幣0.10元)。該方案須經股東於股東大會審議通過。

附註:

根據中華人民共和國有關法律及規章,每間公司需要每年提取按中國會計準則編制之淨利潤之10%,即為人民幣6,486,000元(二零零零年:人民內5,167,000元),分別至法定公積金。但是在本年度,按中國會計準則編制之財務報表中作出某些前期整,導致前年度年末分配利潤之之之時。以表立一次,本公司需沖回上年度提入人民幣3,978,000元(二零零零年:人民幣4,068,000元)。沖回之提取金額已從本年度應分配額中扣除。

13. 每股盈利

本年度每股盈利之計算法乃根據本年度盈利人民幣28,413,000元(二零零零年:人民幣11,403,000元)並按本年已發行之400,000,000股(二零零零年:400,000,000股)計算。

The final dividend of Rmb0.12 (2000:Rmb0.10) per share has been proposed by the directors and is subject to approval by the shareholds in general meeting.

Note:

In accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of the PRC, the Company appropriated Rmb6,486,000 (2000: Rmb5,167,000), being 10% of the Company's net profit for the year prepared under the PRC accounting standards, from the net profit for the year to each of the statutory surplus reserve and the statutory public welfare fund. However, certain prior year adjustments had been made to reduce the retained profits as reported in the financial statements prepared under the PRC accounting standards. Accordingly, the Company is required to reverse the previous years' appropriations of Rmb3,978,000 (2000: Rmb4,068,000) from each of the statutory surplus reserve and the statutory public welfare fund. The amount of the reversed appropriations has been deducted from the amount of the current year's appropriation.

13. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of basic earnings per share for the year is based on the net profit for the year of Rmb28,413,000 (2000: Rmb11,403,000) and on the 400,000,000 shares (2000: 400,000,000 shares) in issue during the year.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

14. 樓宇、機器和設備

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

14. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | | 土地及樓宇 | 機器 | 傢俬及設備 | 汽車 | 合計 |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | l and and | Disastand | Furniture, | Matan | |
| | | Land and buildings | Plant and machinery | fixtures and equipment | Motor vehicles | Total |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 本集團 | THE GROUP | Timb 000 | Tunio 000 | 14110 000 | Timo ooo | 711110 000 |
| 成本值 | COST | | | | | |
| 於二零零一年一月一日 | At 1 January 2001 | 348,026 | 370,332 | 51,905 | 23,407 | 793,670 |
| 重新分類 | Reclassification | _ | 3,003 | (2,014) | (989) | |
| 添置 | Additions | 2,961 | 46,939 | 1,951 | 1,818 | 53,669 |
| 從在建工程轉入 | Transfer from construction in progress | 5,366 | 21,763 | 739 | 775 | 28,643 |
| 處置 | Disposals | (506) | (11,338) | (2,573) | (1,383) | (15,800) |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 355,847 | 430,699 | 50,008 | 23,628 | 860,182 |
| 累積折舊 | ACCUMULATED | | | | | |
| 未供川 酉 | DEPRECIATION | | | | | |
| 於二零零一年一月一日 | At 1 January 2001 | 78,159 | 187,330 | 24,816 | 10,617 | 300,922 |
| 重新分類 | Reclassification | | 610 | (373) | (237) | |
| 本年折舊 | Charge for the year | 7,871 | 31,156 | 5,502 | 2,983 | 47,512 |
| 減值 損失 | Impairment losses recognised | _ | 31,690 | _ | _ | 31,690 |
| 成人 處置時回銷 | Eliminated on disposals | (49) | (8,900) | (2,114) | (1,032) | (12,095) |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 85,981 | 241,886 | 27,831 | 12,331 | 368,029 |
| | NET BOOK WALLES | | | | | |
| 帳面淨值 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | NET BOOK VALUES At 31 December 2001 | 269,866 | 188,813 | 22,177 | 11,297 | 492,153 |
| バーママ 十 − 刀 − H | At 31 December 2001 | 209,000 | 100,013 | 22,111 | 11,297 | 492,100 |
| 於二零零零年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2000 | 269,867 | 183,002 | 27,089 | 12,790 | 492,748 |
| 本公司 | THE COMPANY | | | | | |
| 成本值 | COST | | | | | |
| 於二零零一年一月一日 | At 1 January 2001 | 307,424 | 335,431 | 46,914 | 16,471 | 706,240 |
| 重新分類 | Reclassification | _ | 3,003 | (1,908) | (1,095) | _ |
| 添置 | Additions | _ | 4,019 | 1,166 | 871 | 6,056 |
| 從在建工程轉入 | Transfer from construction in progress | 5,074 | 19,822 | 665 | 363 | 25,924 |
| 處置 | Disposals | (157) | (11,332) | (2,573) | (400) | (14,462) |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 312,341 | 350,943 | 44,264 | 16,210 | 723,758 |
| | ACCUMULATED | | | | | |
| 累積折舊 | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION | | | | | |
| 於二零零一年一月一日 | At 1 January 2001 | 73,776 | 174,622 | 22,979 | 7,795 | 279,172 |
| 重新分類 | Reclassification | _ | 610 | (286) | (324) | _ |
| 本年折舊 減值 | Charge for the year | 6,958 | 15,213 | 4,702 | 1,869 | 28,742 |
| 損失(附註) | Impairment losses recognised (note) | _ | 31,690 | _ | _ | 31,690 |
| 處置時回銷 | Eliminated on disposals | (38) | (8,898) | (2,114) | (374) | (11,424) |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 80,696 | 213,237 | 25,281 | 8,966 | 328,180 |
| 帳面淨值 | NET BOOK VALUES | | | | | |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 231,645 | 137,706 | 18,983 | 7,244 | 395,578 |
| , , , , , , , , , | | | | | | |
| 於二零零零年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2000 | 233,648 | 160,809 | 23,935 | 8,676 | 427,068 |
| | | | | | | |

附註: 年內,本集團對樓宇、機器和設備之帳面金額進行查核,並發現部份樓宇、機器和設備已閒置或無經濟價值,據此,該等樓宇、機器和設備的帳面值已被降至相應的可收回金額,即相等於該等樓宇、機器和設備的淨售價。有關之淨售價乃參照該等樓宇、機器和設備在中國市場的淨售價釐定。

Note: During the year, the Group reviewed the carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment and identified that certain of those property, plant and equipment are either idle or have no economic value to the Group. Accordingly, the carrying amounts of those identified property, plant and equipment are reduced to their respective recoverable amounts, which represent the net selling prices of those property, plant and equipment. The net selling prices were determined by reference to the market of those property, plant and equipment in the PRC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

14. 樓宇、機器和設備(續)

本集團及本公司之土地及樓宇之帳面 淨值分析如下:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

14. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

An analysis of the net book value of the Group's and of the Company's land and buildings is as follows:

| | | 本 集團 | | 本公司 | |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE GR | OUP | THE COMPANY | |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 位於中國以中期契約 | Land use rights in the PRC | | | | |
| 持有之土地使用權 | under medium-term leases | 26,424 | 24,662 | 22,335 | 20,480 |
| 位於中國以中期契約 | Buildings in the PRC under | | | | |
| 租賃之樓宇 | medium-term leases | 228,873 | 230,309 | 209,310 | 213,168 |
| 位於香港以長期契約 | Land and buildings in | | | | |
| 租賃之土地及 | Hong Kong under long | | | | |
| 樓宇 | leases | 14,569 | 14,896 | | |
| | | 269,866 | 269,867 | 231,645 | 233,648 |
| | | | | | |

15. 在建工程

15. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

| | | 本集團 | 本公司 |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|-------------|
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | The Group | The Company |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 成本值 | COST | | |
| 於二零零一年一月一日 | At 1 January 2001 | 48,079 | 47,729 |
| 增加 | Additions | 117,443 | 107,228 |
| 轉往樓宇、機器和設備 | Transfer to property, plant and equipment | (28,643) | (25,924) |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 136,879 | 129,033 |
| 減值 本年度確認之減值損失及 二零零一年十二月三十一日 | IMPAIRMENT Impairment losses recognised for the year and balance at 31 December 2001 (note) | | |
| 之餘額(附註) | ` ' | 8,093 | 8,093 |
| 帳面淨值 | NET BOOK VALUES | | |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 128,786 | 120,940 |
| 於二零零零年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2000 | 48,079 | 47,729 |

附註: 年內,本集團對在建工程之帳面金額進 行查核,並發現部份在建工程已無經濟 價值或已停工。據此,該等在建工程的 帳面值已被降至相應微少的可收回金 額。 Note: During the year, the Group reviewed the carrying amounts of construction in progress and identified that certain of those construction in progress either have no economic value to the Group or have ceased construction work. Accordingly, the carrying amounts of those identified construction in progress are reduced to their respective negligible recoverable amounts.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

15. 在建工程(續)

15. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS (continued)

在建工程由以下項目組成:

The construction in progress is made up of:

| | | 本集團 | | 本公司 | |
|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE G | ROUP | THE COMPANY | |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 樓宇 | Buildings | 11,952 | 6,032 | 11,862 | 5,943 |
| 機器設備及其他 | Plant and machinery and others | 116,834 | 42,047 | 109,078 | 41,786 |
| | | 128,786 | 48,079 | 120,940 | 47,729 |

上述樓宇位於中國並以中期契約租賃。

The buildings are located in the PRC under medium-term leases.

16. 無形資產

16. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | | 非專利 | 新產品 | |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| | | 技術 | 開發費用 | 合計 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | Technical | Development | |
| | | knowhow | costs | Total |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 本集團 | THE GROUP | | | |
| ——— 成本值 | COST | | | |
| 於二零零一年一月一日 | At 1 January 2001 | 4,568 | 1,820 | 6,388 |
| 注銷 | Written off | | (1,820) | (1,820) |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 4,568 | | 4,568 |
| 累積攤銷 | ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION | | | |
| 於二零零一年一月一日 | At 1 January 2001 | 1,299 | 862 | 2,161 |
| 本年攤銷 | Amortised for the year | 457 | 461 | 918 |
| 注銷 | Written off | | (1,323) | (1,323) |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 1,756 | <u></u> | 1,756 |
| 帳面淨值 | NET BOOK VALUES | | | |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 2,812 | <u> </u> | 2,812 |
| 於二零零零年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2000 | 3,269 | 958 | 4,227 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

17. 附屬公司投資

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

17. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

本公司 THE COMPANY

 二零零一年
 二零零零年

 人民幣千元
 人民幣千元

 2001
 2000

 Rmb'000
 Rmb'000

非上市投資成本

Unlisted investments/shares, at cost

69,957

52,232

有關附屬公司之詳情載於附註40。

Details of the subsidiaries are set out in note 40.

18. 聯營公司權益

18. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES

| | | 本集團 | | 本公司 | |
|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE GF | ROUP | THE COMPANY | |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| | | | | | |
| 非上市投資成本 | Unlisted investments, at cost | _ | _ | 12,373 | _ |
| 攤分淨資產 | Share of net assets | 10,687 | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | |
| | | 10,687 | | 12,373 | |
| | | | | | |

於二零零一年十二月三十一日,本集 團之聯營公司詳情如下: Particulars of the associates at 31 December 2001 are as follows:

| 公司名稱 Name | 註冊及經營地點 Place of establishment and operation | 集團佔註冊 股本比例(%) Percentage of registered capital held by the Group | 主營業務 Principal activity |
|---|---|--|--|
| Name | and operation | ileid by the Group | |
| 寧夏北人新華印刷股份有限公司 Ningxia Beiren Xihua Printing Limited | 中華人民共和國 PRC | 43.59 | 提供印刷服務 Provision of printing services |
| 北京北人恆通印刷機械營銷有限公司 Beijing Beiren Hengtong Printing Machinery Sales Limited | 中華人民共和國 PRC | 45 | 銷售印刷機及配件 Sale of printing machines and accessories for printing machines |
| 廣州北人恒通印刷機械有限公司 Guangzhou Beiren Hengtong Printing Machinery Limited | 中華人民共和國 PRC | 30 | 批發零售印刷機及配件 Market of printing machines and accessories for printing machines |
| 遼寧北人印刷機械營銷有限責任公司 Liaoning Beiren Printing Machinery Sales Limited | 中華人民共和國 PRC | 49 | 銷售印刷機及配件 Sale of printing machines and accessories for printing machines |

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

19. 遞延員工住房費用

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

19. DEFERRED STAFF ACCOMMODATION

本公司及本集團 人民幣千元 THE GROUP AND THE COMPANY

> Rmb'000 (重述) (Restated)

> > 41,503

(41,503)

成本值

員工住房費用

根據會計實務準則第二十九條

「無形資產」撇銷往損益表(附註2b)

於二零零零年十二月三十一日及 二零零一年十二月三十一日 COST

Government bonds and debent

Other investment

Staff accommodation expense incurred

Amount written off to the income statement on derecognition as intangible asset in accordance with SSAP 29 (note 2b)

At 31 December 2000 and 31 December 2001

20. 其他資產

國家及其他債券

其他投資

20. OTHER ASSETS

| | 本集 | <u></u> | 本公 | 司 |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | THE GI | ROUP | THE COM | //PANY |
| | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| tures | _ | 120 | _ | 120 |
| | 32,727 | 32,727 | 32,727 | 32,727 |
| | 32,727 | 32,847 | 32,727 | 32,847 |

其他投資指一筆港幣30,000,000元 (人民幣32,727,000元)之款項,用於 購買四個位於澳門的商鋪(「物業」)。 根據買賣承諾協議書中的條款(「協議 書」),賣方有權要求本公司放棄購買 該物業,惟賣方需按照協議書之條款 及日期分期支付本公司總額港幣 56,478,000元(「交易權付款」),該款 項的最後一期付款預期於二零零二年 十二月三十日前支付。交易權付款在

資產負債表中計入「交易權付款」項

下。如物業業主未能在到期日支付交

易權付款金額,本公司將用港幣

30,000,000元收購該物業並沒收已收

The other investment represents a payment of HK\$30,000,000 (Rmb32,727,000 equivalent) for purchase consideration for four shops (the "Properties") located in Macau. According to the terms of various sale and purchase promissory agreements (the "Sales and Purchase Promissory Agreements"), the vendor of the Properties has the option to request the Company to waive its right to buy the Properties if the vendor makes instalment payments ("Option Payments") totalling HK\$56,478,000 to the Company in accordance with agreed terms and schedules, the last of which is expected to be made before 30 December 2002. The Option Payments were recorded as "Option Payments Received" under current liabilities in the balance sheet. If the vendor of the Properties fails to pay the total Option Payments on the expiry date, the Company would utilise the payment of HK\$30,000,000 to acquire the Properties and forfeit the amount of the Option Payments received.

到的交易權付款。

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

21. 存貨

在產

預其

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

21. INVENTORIES

| | | 本集團 | | 本公司 | |
|-------------|------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE GI | ROUP | THE COMPANY | |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 料 | Raw materials | 79,078 | 66,537 | 37,863 | 41,092 |
| E產品 | Work-in-progress | 240,085 | 246,511 | 194,491 | 216,977 |
| E 成品 | Finished goods | 166,148 | 166,971 | 154,729 | 151,346 |
| | | 485,311 | 480,019 | 387,083 | 409,415 |
| | | | | | |

本集團之上述存貨包括按可變現值之原材料人民幣38,561,000元(二零零零年:人民幣21,591,000元),在產品人民幣214,158,000元,(二零零零年:人民幣21,807,000元)及產成品人民幣161,803,000元(二零零零年:人民幣5,458,000元)。

本公司之上述存貨包括按可變現值之原材料人民幣37,863,000元(二零零零年:人民幣21,591,000元),在產品人民幣194,491,000元(二零零零年:人民幣21,807,000元及產成品人民幣154,729,000元(二零零零年:人民幣5,458,000元)。

Included in the Group's balance above are raw materials of Rmb38,561,000 (2000: Rmb21,591,000), work-in-progress of Rmb214,158,000 (2000: Rmb21,807,000) and finished goods of Rmb161,803,000 (2000: Rmb5,458,000) which are carried at net realisable value.

Included in the Company's balance above are raw materials of Rmb37,863,000 (2000: Rmb21,591,000), work-inprogress of Rmb194,491,000 (2000: Rmb21,807,000) and finished goods of Rmb154,729,000 (2000: Rmb5,458,000) which are carried at net realisable value.

22. 應收貨款、預付款及其他應收款

22. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

| | | 本集團 | | 本公司 | |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE GI | ROUP | THE COMPANY | |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 態收貨款 | Accounts receivable | 126,124 | 68,234 | 104,065 | 51,740 |
| 頁付款 | Prepayments | 16,863 | 14,251 | 14,594 | 14,091 |
| 其他應收款 | Other receivables | 19,545 | 23,916 | 12,346 | 21,740 |
| 頁付税款 | Prepaid taxes and levies | | 8,612 | | 7,934 |
| | | 162,532 | 115,013 | 131,005 | 95,505 |
| | | | | | |

本公司一般給予客戶九十至一百八十天的付款期。

Customers are normally given a credit period of 90 - 180 days.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

22. 應收貨款、預付款及其他應收款

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

22. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (continued)

| | | 本集團 | | 本公司 | |
|--------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE G | ROUP | THE CO | MPANY |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 應收貨款帳齡分析如下: | The aged analysis of accounts receivable is as follows: | | | | |
| 未到期 | Amount not yet due | 116,822 | 53,258 | 101,734 | 48,523 |
| 過期不超過一年 | Overdue by less than one year | 4,802 | 6,997 | 2,090 | 2,733 |
| 過期超過一年但不超過二年 | Overdue by more than one year, but not exceeding two years | 3,699 | 6,624 | _ | 136 |
| 過期超過二年但不超過三年 | Overdue by more than two years, but not exceeding three years | 801 | 1,284 | 241 | 277 |
| 過期超過三年 | Overdue by more than three years | | 71 | | 71 |
| | | 126,124 | 68,234 | 104,065 | 51,740 |

於結算日,本集團及本公司之其他應收款內包括某些存放於中國金融機構總計約人民幣10,000,000元(二零零年:人民幣10,000,000元)的定期存款。該等存款均已到期。但由於有關機構之內部問題,本公司未能及時提取這些逾期存款。有關金融機構均持有合法有效之營業執照和經中國人民銀行批准經營金融業務的許可證。

董事們正採取各項適當措施促使這些機構歸還上述存款,並暫停確認有關之利息直至該等利息可能收取時才予以確認,並於年末時有關存款估計未能收回部份提取人民幣4,562,000元(二零零零年:人民幣4,640,000元)的損失準備。

於二零零零年十二月三十一日,本集 團及本公司之其他應收款內包括一筆 人民幣1,600,000元的委托存款,該 存款已於本年度全部償還。 At the balance sheet date, included in other receivables of the Group and the Company were certain fixed deposits placed with financial institutions in the PRC amounting to approximately Rmb10,000,000 (2000: Rmb10,000,000), which have already been matured. However, due to internal problems of these institutions, the Company has been unable to uplift these deposits. All of these financial institutions are operating under valid business licences and permits issued by the People's Bank of China to operate as financial institutions.

The directors are taking all reasonable measures to secure the repayment of these deposits and ceased the accrual of interest until it is established that the interest will probably be received by the Company. As at the balance sheet date, a provision of Rmb4,562,000 (2000: Rmb4,640,000) for doubtful recovery of these deposits has been made in respect of the estimated non-recoverable portion of these deposits.

At 31 December 2000, included in other receivables of the Group and the Company was a designated deposit of Rmb1,600,000, which was fully repaid during the year.

2001

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

23. 銀行存款及現金

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

23. BANK BALANCES AND CASH

| | | 本集團 | | 本公司 | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE G | ROUP | THE COMPANY | |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 存款期超過三個月的 | Bank deposits with maturity over | | | | |
| 銀行存款 | three months | 21,224 | 42,117 | 21,224 | 42,117 |
| 其他銀行存款及現金 | Other bank balances and cash | 196,842 | 85,303 | 174,390 | 73,623 |
| | | 218,066 | 127,420 | 195,614 | 115,740 |

於結算日,本集團銀行存款及現金包括港幣存款24,088,000元(二零零零年:港幣38,905,000元),美元36,000元(二零零零年:無)及日元8,715,000元(二零零零年:無),合共約人民幣26,409,000元(二零零零年:人民幣41,266,000元)。

As at the balance sheet date, the Group's bank balances and cash included foreign currency deposits of HK\$24,088,000 (2000: HK\$38,905,000), US\$36,000 (2000: nil) and JPY8,715,000 (2000: nil) equivalent to approximately an aggregate of Rmb26,409,000 (2000: Rmb41,266,000).

24. 應付帳款

24. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

| | | 本集團 | | 本公 | 2司 |
|-------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE GI | ROUP | THE CO | MPANY |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 應付帳款帳齡分析如下: | The aged analysis of accounts payable is as below: | | | | |
| 過期不超過一年 過期超過一年但不超過二年 | Due within one year Due more than one year, but not | 68,960 | 73,626 | 39,677 | 58,569 |
| 27,162 | exceeding two years | 33,867 | | 27,201 | = |
| | | 102,827 | 73,626 | 66,878 | 58,569 |

25. 其他應付款

25. OTHER PAYABLES

| | 本集團 | | 本公司 | |
|----------------|---------|--|---|---|
| | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | THE GR | ROUP | THE COM | IPANY |
| | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| Staff welfare | 11,625 | 9,780 | 8,106 | 7,888 |
| Other payables | 34,484 | 38,152 | 18,617 | 25,648 |
| | 46,109 | 47,932 | 26,723 | 33,536 |
| | | 二零零一年 人民幣千元 THE GF 2001 Rmb'000 Staff welfare 11,625 Other payables 34,484 | 二零零一年 二零零零年 人民幣千元 大民幣千元 大民幣千元 THE GROUP 2001 2000 Rmb'000 Rmb'000 Rmb'000 Staff welfare 11,625 9,780 Other payables 34,484 38,152 | 二零零一年 二零零一年 人民幣千元 人民幣千元 人民幣千元 人民幣千元 人民幣千元 人民幣千元 THE COM THE COM 2001 2000 2001 Rmb'000 Rmb'0000 Rmb'0000 Rmb'0000 |

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

應付附屬公司少數股東

應付附屬公司少數股東為無抵押、免 息及無預定還款期。

稅項準備 27.

For the year ended 31 December 2001

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong)

AMOUNTS DUE TO MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS OF SUBSIDIARIES

Amounts due to minority shareholders of subsidiaries are unsecured, interest free and have no predetermined terms of repayment.

PROVISION FOR TAXES AND LEVIES 27.

| | | 本集團 | | 本公司 | |
|----------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE G | ROUP | THE CO | MPANY |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 增值税 | Value added tax | 17,322 | 1,258 | 15,947 | _ |
| 城市維護及建設税 | Urban maintenance and | | | | |
| | construction tax | 1,169 | 171 | 1,120 | 166 |
| 營業税 | Sales tax | 27 | 50 | 9 | 45 |
| 房產税 | Property tax | _ | 456 | _ | 456 |
| 所得税及利得税 | Income tax | 4,182 | 2,462 | 5,507 | 2,462 |
| 土地税 | Land tax | _ | 61 | _ | 61 |
| 其他税項 | Other taxes | 552 | 19 | 535 | |
| | | 23,252 | 4,477 | 23,118 | 3,190 |

交易權付款 28.

正附註20所載,交易權付款乃指物業 賣方按買賣承諾協議書同意之條款及 時間按期付出之款項。

28. **OPTION PAYMENTS RECEIVED**

The amount represents the Option Payments made by the vendor of the Properties to the Company according to the agreed terms and schedules of the Sale and Purchase Promissory Agreements, details of which are set out in note 20.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

29. 借款

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

29. BORROWINGS

| | | 本集團 | | 本公司 | |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE G | ROUP | THE COI | MPANY |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 借款由以下未經抵押之 款項組成: | Borrowings comprise unsecured loans as follows: | | | | |
| 銀行貸款 | Bank loans | 265,550 | 21,000 | 220,000 | 5,000 |
| 其他貸款 | Other loan | 200 | | | _ |
| 7 (IO)24/A | G.1.6. 164.1 | | | | |
| | | 265,750 | 21,000 | 220,000 | 5,000 |
| 上述貸款還款到期日如下: | The maturity of the above loans is as follows: | | | | |
| 按要求還款或於一年內 超過一年但不超過二年 | On demand or within one year More than one year, but not | 264,050 | 21,000 | 220,000 | 5,000 |
| <u> </u> | exceeding two years | 1,700 | _ | _ | _ |
| | , | | | | |
| | | 265,750 | 21,000 | 220,000 | 5,000 |
| 減:一年到期貸款, | Less: Amounts due within one year | | | | |
| 列入流動負債 | shown under current liabilities | (264,050) | (21,000) | (220,000) | (5,000) |
| 一年後到期貸款 | Amounts due after one year | 1,700 | | | |

其他貸款包括一筆由政府專項撥給本公司的貸款。此外還包括總額為人民幣264,550,000元(二零零零年:人民幣20,000,000元)的銀行貸款,由本公司最終控股公司,北人集團公司提供擔保。

Other loan represents a loan granted from the PRC government to the Company for purposes as specified by the PRC government. In addition, included in borrowings is bank loans totalling Rmb264,550,000 (2000: Rmb20,000,000) which is guaranteed by BGC, the Company's ultimate holding company.

30. 股本

30. SHARE CAPITAL

| | | 二零零一年 人民幣千元 2001 Rmb'000 | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 2000 Rmb'000 |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 註冊、已發行及繳足股本 300,000,000股每股面值人民幣一元之普通股A股 100,000,000股每股面值人民幣一元之普通股H股 | Registered, issued and fully paid: 300,000,000 ordinary A Shares of Rmb1 each 100,000,000 ordinary H Shares of Rmb1 each | 300,000 100,000 | 300,000 100,000 |
| | | 400,000 | 400,000 |

股本於兩年內沒有變動。

There were no movements in the share capital of the Company for both years.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

31. 儲備

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

31. RESERVES

| The CROUP | | | 股份溢價儲備 人民幣千元 | 資本儲備 人民幣千元 | 法定公積金 人民幣千元 | 法定公益金 人民幣千元 Statutory | 任意公積金 人民幣千元 | 盈利滾存 人民幣千元 | 股息儲備 人民幣千元 | 合計 人民幣千元 |
|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| 日本学者年月月日日 | | | premium | reserve | surplus reserve | public welfare fund | surplus reserve | profits | reserve | |
| - 原本計析 - as originally stated (note 2a) - prior period adjustment (note 2a) - prior period adjustment (note 2a) | 本集團 | THE GROUP | | | | | | | | |
| 一重新計模 — as resizated Net profit for the year — as originally stated — as originally sta | 一原本計帳 | as originally statedprior period adjustment | 316,663 | 13,206 | 44,405 | 38,751 | 42,979 | 74,375 | - 22,000 | |
| 本年簿อ刊 | ミ がりた | , | | | | | | | | |
| 一重新計帳 (note 2b) 一 中ので period adjustment (note 2b) 一 中の 中の 中の 中の 中の (39,428) 一 (11,403) 工 (12,500) 工 (13,500) | 本年淨盈利 | Net profit for the year | 316,663 | 13,206 | 44,405 | 38,751 | 42,979 | | 22,000 | |
| 一重新計帳 — as restated — 一 一 1,099 1,099 (2,198) — 11,403 | | | | | | | | 30,031 | | 30,031 |
| 年 利用分配 Appropriations | | (note 2b) | | | | | | (39,428) | | (39,428) |
| 経済發脱息之準備 | 本年利潤分配 | Appropriations | _ _ | _ _ | 1,099 | 1,099 | _ _ | | _ | _ |
| Proposed dividend | | | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | (22,000) | (22,000) |
| 三十一日 316,663 13,206 45,504 39,850 42,979 43,580 40,000 541,782 本年利潤分配 巨減發股息 Appropriations — — — — — 28,413 — — — (40,000) (40,000) (40,000) — (40,000) — (40,000) — | JK/W 3X 13X 10X 10 T 110 | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | (40,000) | 40,000 | _ |
| 本年淨盈利 Net profit for the year | 於二零零零年十二月 | At 31 December 2000 | | | | | | | | |
| 本年利潤分配 | | | 316,663 | 13,206 | 45,504 | 39,850 | 42,979 | , | 40,000 | |
| 日派發展息 | – | • | _ | _ | 2 508 | 2 508 | _ | | _ | 28,413 |
| 展派發殷息之準備 Proposed dividend | | | _ | _ | 2,300 | 2,500 | _ | (5,010) | (40,000) | (40,000) |
| 於二零零一年十二月 三十一日 At 31 December 2001 316,663 13,206 48,012 42,358 42,979 18,977 48,000 530,195 本公司 THE COMPANY 大学等等年月月日 -原本計帳 — as originally stated — prior period adjustment (note 2a) — as originally stated — prior period adjustment (note 2a) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — 22,000 22,000 一重新計帳 — as restated Net profit for the year — 原來計帳 — as originally stated — — — — — — — — — — 55,080 — 55,080 — 55,080 — 55,080 一顛期調整 (附註2b) — prior period adjustment (note 2b) — — — — — — — — — — (39,428) — (39,428) — (39,428) — (39,428) — (39,428) — (39,428) 一重新計帳 — as restated — — — — — — — — — — — (39,428) — (39,428) — (39,428) — (21,988) — — — — — — — (22,000) 上5,652 本年利潤分配 Appropriations — — — — — — — — — — — — (22,000) (22,000) 上5,652 — 15,652 本年利潤分配 Appropriations — — — — — — — — — — — — (22,000) (22,000) 上5,652 — 15,652 本年利潤分配 Appropriations — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — (22,000) (22,000) 上5,652 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | 擬派發股息之準備 | Amount set aside for | | | | | | | | |
| 本公司 THE COMPANY 於二零零零年一月─日 | | proposed dividend | | | | | | (48,000) | 48,000 | |
| 於二零零零年-月-日 -原本計帳 -前期調整 (附註2a) | | At 31 December 2001 | 316,663 | 13,206 | 48,012 | 42,358 | 42,979 | 18,977 | 48,000 | 530,195 |
| - 原本計帳 — as originally stated — prior period adjustment (note 2a) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — 22,000 22,000 22,000 — 重新計帳 — as restated 316,663 12,779 44,361 38,707 42,979 83,707 22,000 561,196 本年淨盈利 Net profit for the year — 原來計帳 — as originally stated — — — — — — — — 55,080 — 55,080 — 55,080 — 55,080 — 55,080 — — — — — — — — (39,428) — (39,428) — — 重新計帳 — as restated — — — — — — — — — — — — (39,428) — — (39,428) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | 本公司 | THE COMPANY | | | | | | | | |
| Contact | 一— 於二零零零年一月一日 一原本計帳 | At 1 January 2000 — as originally stated | 316,663 | 12,779 | 44,361 | 38,707 | 42,979 | 83,707 | - | 539,196 |
| 本年淨盈利 Net profit for the year -原來計帳 — as originally stated — 一 | 777777 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| - 原來計帳 — as originally stated — — — — 55,080 — 55,080 — 55,080 — 前期調整 (附註2b) — prior period adjustment (note 2b) — — — — — — — (39,428) — (39,428) — (39,428) — 重新計帳 — as restated — — — — — — — — 15,652 — 15,652 本年利潤分配 Appropriations — — 1,099 1,099 — (2,198) — — — 已派發股息 Dividend paid — — — — — — — — (22,000) (22,000) 擬派發股息之準備 Amount set aside for proposed dividend — — — — — — — — (40,000) 40,000 — 於二零零零年十二月 At 31 December 2000 | | | 316,663 | 12,779 | 44,361 | 38,707 | 42,979 | 83,707 | 22,000 | 561,196 |
| 一重新計帳 一as restated 一 一 一 一 一 15,652 一 15,652 本年利潤分配 Appropriations 一 一 1,099 1,099 一 (2,198) 一 一 一 一 一 | 一原來計帳 | as originally stated | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 55,080 | - | 55,080 |
| 本年利潤分配 Appropriations ー ー 1,099 1,099 ー (2,198) ー ー し | | (note 2b) | | | | | | (39,428) | | (39,428) |
| 已派發股息 Divided paid — — — — — — (22,000) | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 15,652 |
| 擬派發股息之準備 Amount set aside for proposed dividend | | | - | _ | 1,099 | 1,099 | _ | (2,198) | (22,000) | (22,000) |
| proposed dividend | | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (22,000) | (22,000) |
| | | proposed dividend | | | | | | (40,000) | 40,000 | |
| 三十一日 316,663 12,779 45,460 39,806 42,979 57,161 40,000 554,848 | 於二零零零年十二月 三十一日 | At 31 December 2000 | 316,663 | 12,779 | 45,460 | 39,806 | 42,979 | 57,161 | 40,000 | 554,848 |
| 本年淨盈利 Net profit for the year - - - - - 29,282 - 29,282 - 29,282 | | · | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 29,282 | _ | |
| 本年利潤分配 Appropriations — — 2,508 2,508 — (5,016) — — 已派發股息 Dividend paid — — — — — — (40,000) (40,000) | | • • • | _ | _ | 2,508 | 2,508 | _ | (5,016) | (40,000) | (40,000) |
| 已派發股息 Dividend paid — — — — — — — (40,000) 擬派發股息之準備 Amount set aside for | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (40,000) | (40,000) |
| proposed dividend (48,000) | | | | | | | | (48,000) | 48,000 | |
| 於二零零一年十二月 At 31 December 2001 三十一日 316,663 12,779 47,968 42,314 42,979 33,427 48,000 544,130 | | At 31 December 2001 | 316,663 | 12,779 | 47,968 | 42,314 | 42,979 | 33,427 | 48,000 | 544,130 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

31. 儲備(續)

- (a) 股份溢價儲備乃發行新股所收 資金,撇除發行新股費用後, 與股份票面值之差異。
- (b) 於公司註冊成立日,北人集團 公司投進公司之資產淨值超逾 配發股票面值之差額撥入資本 儲備內。本集團資本儲備包括 人民幣427,000元的負商譽(二 零零零年:人民幣427,000元)
- (c) 根據中國有關法律及規章,每間公司需每年分配按中國會計制度計算之除稅後盈利之百分之十往法定公積金,直至其五十為止。本年度由於中國會計政策而致前年度利潤調整,領撥回前年度分配合共民幣4,068,000元(二零零零年:人民幣4,068,000元)。此撥回已在本年度應分配額中扣除。

除非本公司破產清算,否則股份溢價 儲備、資本儲備及法定公積金不能派 發給股東。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

31. RESERVES (continued)

- (a) Share premium represents the excess of proceeds received on issue of shares over the par value of registered share capital net of share issuing expenses.
- (b) The excess of the net assets contributed by BGC over the par value of shares issued thereto at the date of establishment is credited to the capital reserve. Included in the Group's capital reserve is negative goodwill of Rmb427,000 (2000: Rmb427,000).
- According to relevant laws and regulations of the (c) PRC, a company is required to make an appropriation at the rate of 10 per cent of the profit after taxation of the company, prepared in accordance with PRC accounting standards, to the statutory surplus reserve account until the accumulated balance has reached 50 per cent of the registered capital of the company. During the year, certain prior year adjustments had been made to the financial statements prepared under the PRC accounting standards with the effect to reduce retained profits and the Company is, accordingly, required to reverse the previous years' appropriations to the extent of Rmb3,978,000 (2000: Rmb4,068,000) from the statutory surplus reserve in accordance with the provisions of the PRC accounting standards. This amount of reversal has been deducted from the current year's appropriation.

The share premium, capital reserve and statutory surplus reserve are non-distributable to shareholders other than when the Company is in liquidation.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

31. 儲備(續)

- (d) (i) 根據中國有關法律及規章,每間公司需每年分配按中國會計制度計算之除稅後盈利之百分之十往法定公益金(「公益金」)。該公益金將會用於員工集體性福利,未動用之公益金必須以現金結存。
 - (ii) 本公司已按公司税後盈利之10%(二零公司税後盈利之10%(二零公司税後零年:10%)提取取國會計政策而導致前年度利潤調整,須撥回前年度分配合共人民幣4,068,000元)。此撥回已在本年度應分配額中扣除;
 - (iii) 於二零零一年十二月三 十一日,本公司未動用 之法定公益金總數為人 民幣42,314,000元(二 零零零年:人民幣 39,806,000元)。
- (e) 根據本公司章程,公司可待完成有關注定法定公積金及公益金責任後任意提取公積金。
- (f) (i) 本集團盈利滾存內包括 人民幣7,000元(二零零 零年:無),由本集團 一聯營公司保存。
 - (ii) 根據本公司章程及中國有關法律,可派發予股東之儲備之數額是與會計標準及香港灣本所編制之盈利滾和零行及任意公積金之總率的低者為準,於二年十二月三十一甲東較低者為本公司股東、內下、公數、額、為、人、民、學和6,406,000(二零零年:人民幣100,140,000元)。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

31. RESERVES (continued)

- (d) (i) According to the PRC relevant laws and regulations, a company is required to make an appropriation at the rate of 5 to 10 per cent of the profit after taxation of the company, prepared in accordance with PRC accounting standards, to the statutory public welfare fund account ("PWF"). The PWF will be utilised on capital items for employees' collective welfare, and unutilised PWF must be kept in cash.
 - (ii) The appropriation to the 2001 PWF is made at 10% (2000: 10%). During the year, certain prior year adjustments had been made to the financial statements prepared under the PRC accounting standards with the effect to reduce retained profits and the Company is, accordingly, required to reverse the previous years' appropriations from the PWF to the extent of Rmb3,978,000 (2000: Rmb4,068,000) in accordance with the provisions of the PRC accounting standards. This amount of reversal has been deducted from the current year's appropriation.
 - (iii) As at 31 December 2001, the Company's unutilised PWF was Rmb42,314,000 (2000: Rmb39,806,000).
- (e) In accordance with the Company's Articles of Association, the Company may appropriate funds to the discretionary surplus reserve after it discharges its obligations on the statutory reserves.
- (f) (i) The retained profits of the Group include Rmb7,000 (2000: nil) retained by an associate of the Group.
 - (ii) According to the Company's Articles of Association and the relevant laws and regulations of the PRC, the amount of reserve distributable to shareholders is based on the total of the Company's discretionary surplus reserve and retained profits, prepared under the PRC accounting standards and prepared under Hong Kong accounting standards, whichever is lower. As at 31 December 2001, the amount distributable to the Company's shareholders is Rmb76,406,000 (2000: Rmb100,140,000).

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

31. 儲備(續)

(g) 股息儲備乃指資本負債表結算 日之後派發或擬派發之股息, 並於結算日以權益的單獨組成 部分予以披露。

32. 未入帳之遞延所得稅

時差因素之税務影響:

壞帳準備

呆貨準備

其他時差因素

時差因素之税務影響:

壞帳準備

呆貨準備

遞延所得税指因不能確定税務利益能 於可見將來變現而未入帳。

本集團於本年度末未入帳之遞延所得稅淨資產(負債)主要包括:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

31. RESERVES (continued)

(g) Dividend reserve represents dividends proposed or declared after the balance sheet date and is disclosed as a separate component of equity at the balance sheet date.

32. UNPROVIDED DEFERRED TAXATION

A deferred tax asset has not been recognised in the financial statements in respect of tax losses available to offset future profits as it is not certain that the tax losses will be utilised in the foreseeable future.

At the balance sheet date, the major components of the net unprovided deferred tax asset (liability) were as follows:

本集團及本公司 THE GROUP

| AND THE COMPANY | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | | | |
| 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | | | |
| 2001 | 2000 | | | |
| Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | | | |
| 3,068 | 2,809 | | | |
| 2,355 | 2,104 | | | |
| (120) | (120) | | | |
| 5,303 | 4,793 | | | |

於本年度未入帳之遞延所得税資產(負債)如下:

Tax effect of timing differences because of:

Provision for bad and doubtful debts

Provision for slow-moving inventories

Tax effect of timing differences because of:

Provision for bad and doubtful debts

Provision for slow-moving inventories

Other timing differences

The amount of the unprovided deferred tax credit (charge) for the year is as follows:

本集團及本公司 THE GROUP

AND THE COMPANY

| 二零零一年 | 二零零零件 |
|---------|---------|
| 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| 2001 | 2000 |
| Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| | |
| 259 | 314 |
| 251 | (1,040) |
| | |
| 510 | (726) |
| | |

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

33. 綜合現金流量表附註

(a) 除稅前盈利與營業活動引致之 現金流入調節表

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

33. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of profit before taxation to net cash inflow from operating activities:

| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
|-------------|--|----------|------------|
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| | | | (重述) |
| | | | (Restated) |
| 除税前盈利 | Profit before taxation | 41,126 | 18,046 |
| 攤分聯營公司業績 | Share of results of an associate | (7) | _ |
| 利息收入 | Interest income | (2,150) | (4,504) |
| 利息支出 | Interest expense | 8,159 | 2,515 |
| 折舊 | Depreciation | 47,512 | 32,342 |
| 出售樓宇、機器和設備 | Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | |
| 之損失 | | 1,261 | 3,247 |
| 無形資產攤銷 | Amortisation of intangible assets | 918 | 627 |
| 無形資產沖回 | Intangible assets written off | 497 | _ |
| 遞延員工住房費用撇銷 | Derecognition of deferred staff accommodation | _ | 41,503 |
| 樓宇、機器和設備相關 | Impairment losses in respect of property, plant and | | |
| 之減值損失 | equipment | 31,690 | _ |
| 在建工程減值損失 | Impairment losses in respect of construction in progress | 8,093 | _ |
| 已付遞延員工住房費用 | Deferred staff quarters expense paid | _ | (820) |
| 嘅兑差異 | Exchange difference | _ | 78 |
| 存貨之增加 | Increase in inventories | (5,292) | (58,408) |
| 應收帳款、預付款及 | Increase in accounts receivable, prepayments and | | |
| 其他應收款之增加 | other receivables | (47,519) | (23,090) |
| 遞延增值税之減少 | Decrease in deferred value added tax | | 1,489 |
| 應付帳款之增加 | Increase in accounts payable | 29,201 | 16,236 |
| 其他應付款之減少 | Decrease in other payables | (1,823) | (3,948) |
| 應付附屬公司少數 | Decrease in amounts due to minority shareholders | | |
| 股東之減少 | of subsidiaries | (3,540) | (5,047) |
| 銷售貨款之增加 | Increase in sales deposits received | 2,221 | 23,265 |
| 税項準備之增加 | Increase in provision for taxes and levies | 17,055 | 1,211 |
| 營業活動引致之現金流入 | NET CASH INFLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 127,402 | 44,742 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

33. 綜合現金流量表附註(續)

(b) 本年度融資變動分析:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

33. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT (continued)

(b) Analysis of changes in financing during the year:

| | | 應付最終控股股東 Amount | 少數股東利益 | 銀行貸款 |
|---------------|--|--------------------|-----------|------------|
| | | due to ultimate | Minority | |
| | | holding company | interests | Bank loans |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 於二零零零年一月一日 | At 1 January 2000 | _ | 26,351 | 15,780 |
| 收購一項業務(附註) | Acquisition of a business (note) | 181,419 | _ | _ |
| 本年度新貸款 | New loans raised during the year | _ | _ | 5,220 |
| 還款 | Repayment | (54,665) | _ | _ |
| 少數股東應佔虧損 | Loss attributable to minority shareholders | | (2,004) | |
| 於二零零零年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2000 | 126,754 | 24,347 | 21,000 |
| 還款 | Repayment | (51,281) | _ | _ |
| 本年度新貸款 | New loans raised during the year | _ | _ | 244,750 |
| 附屬公司少數 | Contributions from minority | | | |
| 股東供款 | shareholders of a subsidiary | _ | 7,030 | _ |
| 少數股東應佔虧損 | Loss attributable to minority shareholders | | (1,025) | |
| 於二零零一年十二月三十一日 | At 31 December 2001 | 75,473 | 30,352 | 265,750 |

附註:

於截至二零零零年十二月三十 一日年度,本集團向北人集團 購買了一項業務的所有資產 債 , 佔 價 為 人 購已 181,419,000元。該項收購已 並於二零零零年九月三十日日 發給股東之通函內。該零等 無產生商譽。於二零零數人 無產生商譽。於二零零數人 無產生商學。於二零數人 無產生的也 下月三十一日已 大學54,665,000元,淨現金流 為人民幣50,251,000元。

Note:

During the year ended 31 December 2000, the Group acquired assets and liabilities of a business from BGC at a consideration of Rmb181,419,000, details of which are set out in a circular dated 30 September 2000 despatched to the Company's shareholders. There is no goodwill arising from the acquisition. A total amount of Rmb54,665,000 has been paid as at 31 December 2000. Net cash outflow in connection with the acquisition of the business amounted to Rmb50,251,000.

(c) 現金及現金等價物餘額分析

(c) Analysis of the balances of cash and cash equivalents:

| 二零零一年 人 <i>民幣千元</i> 2001 | 二零零零年 人民幣千元 2000 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 196,842 | 85,303 |

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

34. 有關連公司交易

於本年度,本集團與有關連公司交易 如下:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

34. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the year, the transactions between the Group and related parties are as follows:

| | | | 北京蒸龍 | 進出口公司 | 北人 | 集團 | 北京北。 | 人大酒店 | 某些附 | 屬公司之 | 寧夏 | 北人 |
|----------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| | | | (北人集團 | 之子公司) | (最終控 | 股公司) | (北人集團之子公司) | | 少數股東 | | (聯營公司) | |
| | | | Beijir | ig Yan | | | Beijing Beiren | | | | | |
| | | | Long Im | port and | ВС | GC . | Но | itel | Mi | nority | "Lia | oning |
| | | | Export (| Company | (ultimate | holding | (a subs | idiary of | sharel | nolders of | Bei | ren" |
| | | | (a subsidia | ary of BGC) | comp | oany) | ВС | GC) | certain s | subsidiaries | (an as: | sociate) |
| | | 附註 | 二零零一 | 二零零零 | | 二零零零 | 二零零一 | 二零零零 | | 二零零零 | 二套套一 | 二零零零 |
| | | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | NOTE | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 代理銷售 | Sales transacted on | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | behalf of the Company with | (a) | 1,132 | 393 | 427,581 | 353,773 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 銷售印刷機 | Sale of printing machines to | (d) | - | - | 11,845 | - | - | - | - | - | 6,832 | - |
| 銷售材料 | Sale of materials to | (d) | - | - | 1,127 | 2,795 | - | - | 216 | 73 | - | _ |
| 付還支出 | Reimbursement of expenses from | (d) | _ | _ | - | _ | 1,611 | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| 銷售佣金 | Sale commission paid to | (a)/(b) | 34 | 12 | 11,013 | 9,122 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 土地使用費 | Payment for land use right to | (b) | _ | _ | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| 商標費 | Trademark fee paid to | (c) | _ | _ | 5,777 | 3,707 | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| 購買材料 | Purchase of materials from | (d) | 6,040 | - | 5,219 | 14,916 | - | - | 15,764 | 10,721 | - | - |
| 維修及保養服務費 | Repair and maintenance fee paid to | (e) | - | - | - | 63 | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| 收購一項業務 | Acquisition of a business from | (f) | _ | - | - | 181,419 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | _ | | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | |

附註:

(a) 根據北人集團與本公司於一九 九三年七月十四日訂立之協 議,北人集團同意擔任公司之 產品在中國之獨家銷售代理, 收取費用為相等於公司產品在 中國銷售額之3%。

根據二零零一年十一月二十日 訂立的一份協議,上述與北人 集團於一九九三年七月十四日 訂立的協議已取消及終止。

Note:

(a) By an agreement dated 14 July 1993, BGC agreed to be the sole sales agent for the Company's products in the PRC at a fee equal to three per cent of the domestic sales in the PRC of the Company's products.

By an agreement dated 14 July 1993, Beijing Yan Long Import & Export Company, a subsidiary of BGC, agreed to provide to the Company export sales, marketing and after sales services for the Company's products at a fee equal to three per cent of the annual export turnover of products marketed by Beijing Yan Long Import & Export Company.

By an agreement dated 20 November 2001, the above agreement with BGC dated 14 July 1993 was cancelled and terminated.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

34. 有關連公司交易(續)

附註:(續)

- (b) 根據北人集團與本公司於一九九四年六月十八日訂立之協議,北人集團同意本公司租用現時佔,將的工廠區、道路及有關設施,為期50年,使用費用為每年人民幣2,000,000元,年期由一九九三年一月一日起計算。北人集團亦同意將該筆款項附註34(a)所述銷售佣金中扣除。如該年銷售佣金中扣除。如該年銷售佣金少於人民幣2,000,000元,北人集團將退回該人民幣2,000,000元與銷售佣金之差額給本公司。
- (c) 根據北人集團與本公司於一九九三年七月十四日訂立之協議,北人集團同意就本公司之產品授予公司使用「北人」商標之使用權,收費為每季人民幣15,000元或以於有關期間內使用「北人」商標產品之銷售收益之1%計算(以兩者較高者為準)。
- (d) 根據北人集團與本公司於一九 九三年七月十四日訂立之協 議,北人集團與本公司同意按 原實價售予對方原料,本公司 並進一步同意按相等於其生產 成本115%之價格向北人集團出 售加工零件。

與少數股東進行的原料買賣乃 按照本集團與少數股東協定的 條款進行。

向集團及聯營公司銷售的印刷 機乃按照本集團與有關連公司 協定的條款進行,而價格是參 照本公司董事預計的市價釐 定。

本公司產生的開支由北京北人 大酒店償付。

- (e) 本集團維修及保養是經由北人 集團統籌辦理,安排獨立第三 者維修公司進行維修保養工 程,北人集團收取服務費用是 以獨立第三者維修工程費用的 13%計算。
- (f) 於本年度,本集團向北人集團 購入一項業務的所有資產及負 債,按一家獨立專業評估公司 編制的估價報告為基准作價人 民幣181,419,000元。該項收購 已於二零零零年十一月十五日 之特別股東大會中通過。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

34. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

Note: (continued)

- (b) By an agreement dated 18 June 1994, BGC agreed to grant to the Company the right to use the factory area, roads and relevant facilities for a term of 50 years at a fee of Rmb2,000,000 per annum with the term calculated from 1 January 1993. BGC also agreed to deduct this fee from the sole agent fee as mentioned in note 34(a). If the annual sole agent fee receivable by BGC is less than Rmb2,000,000, BGC agreed to refund the amount equal to the excess of Rmb2,000,000 over the sole agent fee to the Company.
- (c) By an agreement dated 14 July 1993, BGC agreed to grant to the Company the right to use the "Beiren" trademark for its products at a fee payable quarterly of Rmb15,000 or at the rate of one per cent of the sale proceeds from products using the "Beiren" trademark during that relevant period, whichever is the higher.
- (d) By an agreement dated 14 July 1993, BGC and the Company agreed to sell to each other raw materials at original purchase prices and the Company further agreed to sell to BGC processed parts at a price equal to 115 per cent of its production cost.

Sale and purchase of materials with the minority shareholders were carried out at terms and price agreed between the Group and the minority shareholders.

Sale of printing machines to BGC and the associate was carried out at terms agreed between the Group and the parties involved, the pricing of which was determined with reference to the market price estimated by the directors of the Company.

Expenses were reimbured by Beijing Beiren Hotel at the amount incurred by the Company.

- (e) All the repair and maintenance work of the Group is centrally co-ordinated by BGC and is carried out by independent third party repair and maintenance companies. BGC receives a service fee which is equal to 13 per cent of the repair and maintenance fee paid to the independent third party.
- (f) During the year ended 31 December 2000, the Group acquired all assets and liabilities of a business from BGC at a consideration of Rmb181,419,000, which was determined on basis of a valuation report prepared by an independent firm of professional valuers. The acquisition was approved at an extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders on 15 November 2000.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

35. 公司退休金計劃

按照中國有關規定,本集團需向中國政府繳付相等於工資總額19%(二零零零年:19%)的職工基本養老保險金作為本集團對中國員工退休福利所需的承擔。二零零一年此項費用支出共人民幣14,187,000元(二零零年:人民幣9,202,000元)。除上述費用外,本集團並無其他有關退休金的承擔或責任。

36. 或然負債

於二零零一年十二月三十一日,本集 團與本公司概無任何或然負債。

37. 資本承擔

於二零零一年十二月三十一日,本集 團與本公司有以下資本承擔:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

35. RETIREMENT PLAN

According to the relevant laws and regulations of the PRC, the Group has to pay a sum equal to 19 per cent (2000: 19 per cent) of the total wages and salaries to the State, being the Group's contribution in respect of the statutory retirement fund in satisfaction of the Group's obligations to the PRC employees' retirement benefits. Total expenses for 2001 amounted to Rmb14,187,000 (2000: Rmb9,202,000). Except for the above, the Group has no other obligations and commitments in respect of retirement benefits.

36. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

At 31 December 2001 and 31 December 2000, the Group and the Company had no outstanding contingent liabilities.

37. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

本集團

As at 31 December 2001, the Group and the Company had the following capital commitments:

本公司

| | | | · | | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------|---------------|-------------|---------|
| | | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | THE G | ROUP | THE COMPANY | |
| | | 2001 2000 | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 已簽訂合同惟未於財務報表內 撥備購買樓宇、機器和設備 | Contracted but not provided for the purchase of property, plant and equipment | 17,082 | 73,460 | 17,082 | 73,460 |
| 已批准但未簽約以 購買樓宇、機器和設備 | Authorised but not contracted for Purchase of property, plant and | ,,,, | 70,100 | ,002 | 70,100 |
| | equipment | 647 | _ | 647 | _ |
| 往附屬公司的註資 | Capital contribution in a subsidiary | | | 60,770 | |
| | | 17,729 | 73,460 | 78,499 | 73,460 |
| | | | | | |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

38. 租賃承擔

於二零零一年十二月三十一日本集團 與本公司以不可取消營業租約租用辦 公室、貨倉及廠房設備之翌年度應付 最低租金承擔如下:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

38. LEASE COMMITMENTS

As at 31 December 2001, the Group and the Company had commitments for future minimum lease payments payable under non-cancellable operating leases in respect of rented office, warehouse and factory facilities which fall due as follows:

| 40.5 | 表 巒 | 平 公司 | | | | |
|---------|---------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | 二零零一年 | 二零零零年 | | | |
| 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | | | |
| THE G | ROUP | THE COMPANY | | | | |
| 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 | | | |
| Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | | | |
| 042 | 007 | 260 | 205 | | | |
| 913 | 987 | 260 | 385 | | | |
| 1,679 | 3,742 | 1,040 | 1,420 | | | |
| 920 | 6,171 | 920 | 1,310 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 3,512 | 10,900 | 2,220 | 3,115 | | | |
| | | | | | | |

★사회

第一年內到期 Within one year 第二至第五年內到期 In the second to fifth years inclusive 超過五年到期 Over five years

39. 結算日後之事項

於二零零一年十二月三十一日之後, 本集團完成了與第三者公司陝西黃河 工程機械集團有限責任公司(「陝西黃 河」)的談判,根據談判協定,陝西黃 河將其於陝西黃工集團印刷機器有限 責任公司(「陝西黃工」)的53.47%權 益轉讓於本集團。本公司將與另一家 第三者公司,中國華融資產管理公司 合資成立一間合資公司,陝西北人印 刷機械有限責任公司(「陝西北人」)。 本公司將其在陝西黃工的53.47%權 益並同人民幣60,770,000元及適當樓 宇、機器和設備一併投入(「陝西北 人」) 作為本公司的資本投入。該資本 投入人民幣60,770,000元已披露於本 公司於二零零一年十二月三十一日的 資本承擔。

39. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

The Company entered into an agreement with the vendor of the Properties, as described in note 20, pursuant to which the Company agreed to exchange the original Properties for the entire floor of another property (the "New Properties") located also in Macau. In the opinion of the directors, the value of the New Properties is not significantly different from that of the original Properties. Except for the exchange of the properties, other terms under the Sales and Purchase Promissory Agreements remain unchanged and the Company could utilise the payment of HK\$30,000,000 as set out in note 20 to acquire the New Properties and forfeit the amount of Option Payments received if the vendor of the original Properties fails to pay the total Option Payments on the expiry date. On 1 February 2002, the Company and the vendor entered into a sale and purchase agreement for the Company to acquire the New Properties.

Subsequent to 31 December 2001, the Group completed its negotiations with a third party, Shaanxi Huanghe Engineering Machinery Group Company Limited ("Shaanxi Huanghe"), pursuant to which Shaanxi Huanghe would transfer its 53.47% interest in Shaanxi Huanggong Group Printing Machinery Company Limited ("Shaanxi Huanggong") to the Group. A new joint venture, Shaanxi Beiren Printing Machinery Company Limited ("Shaanxi Beiren"), will be established between the Company and another third party, China Huarong Asset Management Corporation, and the Company would inject the 53.47% interest in Shaanxi Huanggong, together with Rmb60,770,000 and certain property, plant and equipment, into Shaanxi Beiren as the Company's portion of capital contribution. The amount of capital contribution of Rmb60,770,000 has been disclosed as the Company's capital commitment at 31 December 2001.

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

40. 附屬公司

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

40. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES

| 公司名稱 Name | 註冊成立 地點及性質 Place and nature of establishment/ incorporation | 已發行股 ² 直接 Percel register share | t註冊資本/ 本之比例(%) 間接 ntage of ed/issued capital ee Company | 註冊資本/ 發行股本 Registered/ issued share capital | 主管 業務地點 Principal place of operation | 主要業務 Principal activities | |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| | —————————————————————————————————————— | Directly | Indirectly | | ——— | - Interpar activities | |
| 北京北人太和印機鑄造廠 | 中國集體所有制 | 62.5 (註) | _ | 人民幣4,000,000元 | 中國 | 生產膠印機鑄造小件 | |
| Beijing Beiren Taihe Printing and Casting Factory | PRC - Co-operative joint venture | (note) | | Rmb4,000,000 | PRC | Manufacture of casting parts for printing machines | |
| 辰光有限公司 | 香港有限責任制公司 | 100 | _ | 港幣3元 | 香港 | 為本集團提供香港辦 事處及保管公司資產 | |
| Sheenlite Limited | Hong Kong - Limited liability company | | | НК\$3 | Hong Kong | Provision of Hong Kong representative office and asset custodial service to the Group | |
| 河北北人給紙機廠 | 中國 股份制聯營公司 | 50.68 | _ | 人民幣4,802,600元 | 中國 | 生產給紙機 | |
| Hebei Beiren Gei Zhi Ji Chang | PRC - Joint venture limited by shares | | | Rmb4,802,600 | PRC | Manufacture of paper feeder machines | |
| 北京北人富士印刷機械有 限公司 | 中國 中外合資企業 | 70 | _ | 美元5,100,000 | 中國 | 生產表格印刷機 | |
| Beijing Beiren Fuji Printing Machinery Company Limited | PRC - Sino-foreign equity joint venture enterprise | | | US\$5,100,000 | PRC | Manufacture of form printing machines | |
| 海門北人印刷機械有限責任 公司 | 中國 有限責任制公司 | 51.2 | _ | 人民幣29,000,000元 | 中國 | 生產印刷機械 | |
| Haimen Beiren Printing Machinery Company Limited | PRC - Limited liability company | | | Rmb29,000,000 | PRC | Manufacture of printing machines | |
| 北京北人京延印刷機械廠 | 中國 股份制聯營公司 | 98.77 | _ | 人民幣4,050,000元 | 中國 | 生產膠印機零部件 | |
| Beijing Beiren Jing Yan Printing Machinery Factory | PRC - Joint venture limited by shares | | | Rmb4,050,000 | PRC | Manufacture of accessories for printing machines | |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

40. 附屬公司 (續)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

40. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

| 公司名稱 Name | 註冊成立 地點及性質 Place and nature of establishment/ incorporation | 本公司所佔註冊資本/ 已發行股本之比例(%) 直接 間接 Percentage of registered/issued share capital held by the Company | | 註冊資本 發行股本 Registered/ issued share capital | 主營 業務地點 Principal place of operation | 主要業務 Principal activities |
|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|
| | <u> </u> | Directly | Indirectly | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> _ |
| 北京北人印機運輸公司 | 中國 集團所有制合營 | 100 | - | 人民幣3,150,000元 | 中國 | 運輸 |
| Beijing Beiren Printing Machinery Transportation Company | PRC - Co-operative joint venture | | | Rmb3,150,000 | PRC | Transportation business |
| 北京北人運輸汽車修理經營部 | 中國 集體所有制合營 | _ | 100 | 人民幣200,000元 | 中國 | 汽車修理 |
| Beijing Beiren Motor Vehicle Repair and Maintenance Centre | PRC - Co-operative joint venture | | | Rmb200,000 | PRC | Repair and maintenance of motor vehicles |
| 北京北人印刷機備件廠 | 中國 全民所有制 | 94.65 | _ | 人民幣2,000,000元 | 中國 | 生產印刷機零部件 |
| Beijing Beiren Printing Machinery Accessories Factory | PRC - Co-operative joint venture | | | Rmb2,000,000 | PRC | Manufacture of parts and components for printing machines |
| 北京北人羽新膠印 有限責任公司 | 中國 有限責任制公司 | 68.66 | _ | 人民幣22,430,000元 | 中國 | 提供雜誌及 書籍印刷服務 |
| Beijing Beiren Yuxin Offset Printing Limited | PRC - Limited liability company | | | Rmb22,430,000 | PRC | Provision of magazine and book printing service |
| 西安北人北富印刷 機械營銷有限公司 | 中國 有限責任制公司 | 85 | _ | 人民幣1,500,000元 | 中國 | 銷售印刷機及配件 |
| Xian Beiren Beifu Printing Machinery Sales Limited | PRC - Limited liability company | | | Rmb1,500,000 | PRC | Sale of printing machines and accessories for printing machines |
| 浙江北人印刷機械營銷 有限公司 | 中國 有限責任制公司 | 55 | _ | 人民幣1,500,000元 | 中國 | 銷售印刷機及配件 |
| Zhejiang Beiren Printing Machinery Sales Limited | PRC - Limited liability company | | | Rmb1,500,000 | PRC | Sale of printing machines and accessories for printing machines |
| 湖北北人印刷機械營銷 有限公司 | 中國 有限責任制公司 | 51 | _ | 人民幣1,500,000元 | 中國 | 銷售印刷機及配件 |
| Hubei Beiren Printing Machinery Sales Limited | PRC - Limited liability company | | | Rmb1,500,000 | PRC | Sale of printing machines and accessories for printing machines |

註: 按北京北人太和印機鑄造廠合 營協議,本集團應佔其損益分 配率為10%。

Note: According to the joint venture agreement on Beijing Beiren Taihe Printing and Casting Factory, the Group's share of profit or loss is 70%.

本集團

財務報表附註(續)

(根據香港公認會計準則編製) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

41. 中國會計準則與香港會計準則差 異對財務報表之影響

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

(Prepared under accounting principles generating accepted in Hong Kong) For the year ended 31 December 2001

41. THE EFFECT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARISING FROM THE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PRC ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND HONG KONG ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

| | | | | 乗圏 GROUP | |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| | | 二零零一年 淨利潤 人民幣千元 Net profit for 2001 <i>Rmb'000</i> | 二零零零年 淨利潤 人民幣千元 Net profit for 2000 <i>Rmb'000</i> (重述) (Restated) | 二零零一年 淨資產 人民幣千元 Net assets as at 2001 Rmb'000 | 二零零零年 淨資產 人民幣千元 Net assets as at 2000 <i>Rmb'000</i> (重述) (Restated) |
| 按中國會計準則之 綜合數 一原述 一前期調整 | As reported under PRC accounting standards — as originally stated — prior period adjustment | 64,282 | 51,423 (21,194) | 951,126 | 974,627 (39,783) |
| 一重述 按香港公認會計 準則之調整 一 北人集團投入資產 | as restated Adjustments made to conform with accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong: difference in valuation of net | 64,282 | 30,229 | 951,126 | 934,844 |
| 估值之差異 一 北人集團投入資產估 | assets contributed to the Company by BGC — consequential adjustment on | _ | _ | (60,198) | (60,198) |
| 值差異之期後調整 一投入附屬公司資產估 | net assets contributed by BGC — difference in valuation of capital | _ | 1,212 | 9,090 | 9,090 |
| 值之差異 一 已按中國會計準則 確認為收入之 | contribution to subsidiaries — receipt of option payments recognised as income under | 31 | 27 | (1,773) | (1,742) |
| 交易權付款 一確認員工住房費用 | PRC accounting standards — difference in recognition of staff | (4,092) | _ | (24,209) | (20,117) |
| 之差異 一 樓宇、機器和設備及 在建工程減值損失 確認之差異 | accommodation expense — difference in recognition of impairment losses in respect of property, plant and equipment | _ | (1,255) | - | 39,428 |
| 一 末期股息債務 | and construction in progress — difference in recognition of | _ | 21,194 | _ | 39,783 |
| 確認之差異 一 其他資產減值準備 | liability for final dividends — difference in provision for | _ | _ | 48,000 | _ |
| 之差異 一 與樓宇、機器和設備 及在建工程相關的 | diminution in value of other assets — impairment losses in respect of property, plant and equipment | 8,333 | _ | 8,333 | _ |
| 減值損失 一 其他 | and construction in progress — others | (39,783) (358) | (576) | | 122 |
| 按香港公認會計準則 之綜合數 減:去年調整 一 截至二零零零年 | As reported under accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong Less: prior year adjustments — derecognition of libality for | 28,413 | 50,831 | 930,195 | 941,210 |
| 十二月三十一日 止年度末期股息 債務之撤銷 | final dividends for the year ended 31 December 2000 | - | _ | - | 40,000 |
| ── 員工住房費用 遞延撇銷 | derecognition of deferred staff accommodation | | (39,428) | | (39,428) |
| | | 28,413 | 11,403 | 930,195 | 941,782 |
| | | | | | |

註:

截至二零零零年十二月三十一日止淨利潤及淨 資產均如財務報表附註2所述的依香港一般接 納的會計準則調整。

Note:

The net profit for the year ended 31 December 2000 and the net assets as at 31 December 2000 prepared under the accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong have been adjusted as described in note 2 to the financial statements.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2001年度審計報告

(根據中國會計準則編制) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

北人印刷機械股份有限公司

德師(京)審報字(02)第082號

北人印刷機械股份有限公司全體股東:

我們接受委託,審計了貴公司2001年12月 31日的合併及母公司資產負債表、2001年度 的合併及母公司利潤及利潤分配表和現金流 量表。這些會計報表由貴公司負責,我們的 責任是對這些會計報表發表審計意見。我們 的審計是依據中國註冊會計師獨立審計準則 進行的。在審計過程中,我們結合貴公司實 際情況,實施了包括抽查會計記錄等我們認 為必要的審計程序。

我們認為,上述會計報表符合《企業會計準則》及《企業會計制度》的有關規定,在所有重大方面公允地反映了貴公司2001年12月31日的財務狀況及2001年度的經營成果和現金流量,會計處理方法的選用遵循了一貫性原則。

滬江德勤會計師事務所

中國註冊會計師 崔勁 景宜青 中國 • 上海

2002年4月17日

2001 Auditors's Report

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)
As at 31 December 2001

BEIREN PRINTING MACHINERY HOLDINGS LIMITED

De Shi (Jing) Shen Bao Zi (02) No. 082

To the shareholders of Beiren Printing Machinery Holdings Limited:

We were engaged to audit the Group's and the Company's balance sheet as of 31 December, 2001 and the Group's and the Company's profit and loss account and profits distribution and cash flow statement, for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Independent Auditing Standards for Chinese Certified Public Accountants. Our audit included such test of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the practical circumstances of the Company.

In our opinion, such financial statements are prepared in conformity with the "Accounting Standard", and the "Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises" and, in all material respects, present fairly the financial position of the Company as at 31 December, 2001 and the results of its operations and cash flow for the year then ended. The accounting policies adopted follow the consistency principle.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Shanghai CPA

Chinese Certified Public Accountants Cui Jing Jing Yiqing Shanghai, China

17 April, 2002

資產負債表

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

Balance Sheet

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

As at 31 December 2001

單位:人民幣元

| 資產 | Assets | 附註 Notes | 合併年末數 The Group 2001 Closing balance | 合併年初數 The Group 2000 Opening balance | 母公司年末數 The Company 2001 Closing balance | Unit: RMB 母公司年初數 The Company 2000 Opeing balance |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| 流動資產: 貨幣票據 應收帳款 其他應款 再付貨 費用 待攤理流動資產淨損失 | Current assets Cash and bank balances Bill receivables Account receivables Other receivable Prepayment Inventories Deferred expenses Disposal of current assets clearance | 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 | 217,447,347.74 9,265,070.28 121,380,229.14 21,089,795.18 16,863,192.44 478,984,417.38 892,328.08 | 127,419,782.68 385,000.00 77,571,621.48 21,188,109.66 17,000,317.14 480,019,240.06 187,534.53 | 195,614,130.48 9,265,070.28 108,255,124.46 67,451,487.68 15,594,032.64 380,756,559.48 5,153.86 | 115,739,622.46 — 69,599,192.73 67,850,411.04 14,055,875.00 409,414,686.54 34,942.87 |
| 流動資產合計 | Total current assets | | 865,922,380.24 | 723,970,916.21 | 776,941,558.88 | 676,694,730.64 |
| 長期投資: 長期股權投資 長期債權投資 | Long term investment Long term equity Investment | 15 15 | 15,470,000.38 24,393,800.00 | 32,847,000.00 | 72,463,337.67 24,393,800.00 | 46,740,232.69 32,847,000.00 |
| 長期投資合計 | Long term investment in debts | | 39,863,800.38 | 32,847,000.00 | 96,857,137.67 | 79,587,232.69 |
| 固定資產: 固定資產原價 減:累計折舊 | Fixed assets Fixed assets, at cost less: accumulated depreciation | 16 16 | 863,137,497.74 366,321,896.92 | 798,905,514.60 331,485,439.92 | 728,094,612.20 | 712,856,101.67 |
| 固定資產淨值 減:固定資產減值準備 | Fixed assets, net book valuess: Provision for diminution in value | | 496,815,600.82 | 467,420,074.68 | 402,978,601.59 | 404,570,877.09 |
| | of fixed assets | 16 | 31,689,714.46 | 31,689,714.46 | 31,689,714.46 | 31,689,714.46 |
| 固定資產淨額 在建工程 固定資產清理 | Fixed assets, net Construction in progress Disposal of fixed assets | 17 | 465,125,886.36 128,528,475.51 | 435,730,360.22 38,575,218.28 | 371,288,887.13 120,940,688.12 | 372,881,162.63 38,482,898.09 |
| | clearance | | | 1,175,299.82 | | |
| 固定資產合計 | Total fixed assets | | 593,654,361.87 | 475,480,878.32 | 492,229,575.25 | 411,364,060.72 |
| 無形資產及其他資產: | Intangible assets and other assets: | | | | | |
| 無形資產 長期待攤費用 | Intangible assets Long term deferred | 18 | 29,650,982.69 | 31,857,484.83 | 22,334,516.50 | 20,480,000.00 |
| | expenses | 19 | 52,239,845.19 | 53,136,960.05 | 51,108,000.00 | 51,108,000.00 |
| 無形資產及其他資產合計 | Total intangible assets and other assets | | 81,890,827.88 | 84,994,444.88 | 73,442,516.50 | 71,588,000.00 |
| 資產總計 | Total assets | | 1,581,331,370.37 | 1,317,293,239.41 | 1,439,470,788.30 | 1,239,234,024.05 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

資產負債表

Balance Sheet

(根據中國會計準則編制)

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

As at 31 December 2001

單位:人民幣元 Unit: RMB

| | | | | | | Unit: RMB |
|-------------------|--|-------------|---|---|--|--|
| 負債及所有者權益 | Liabilities and shareholders' equity | 附註 Notes | 合併年末數 The Group 2001 Closing balance | 合併年初數 The Group 2000 Opening balance | 母公司年末數 The Company 2001 Closing balance | 母公司年初數 The Company 2000 Opening balance |
| 流動負債: | Current liabilities | | | | | |
| 短期借款 | Short term loans | 20 | 247,100,000.00 | 21,000,000.00 | 220,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 應付帳款 | Accounts payable | 21 | 103,536,793.80 | 81,255,201.62 | 67,927,415.91 | 58,343,131.11 |
| 預收帳款 | Receipts in advance | 22 | 32,234,303.01 | 37,302,905.79 | 21,537,025.76 | 31,136,839.20 |
| 應付工資 | Wages Payable | | 5,259,796.07 | 18,157,125.31 | 3,692,281.41 | 16,453,560.10 |
| 應付福利費 | Staff welfare | | 10,437,631.40 | 10,153,866.04 | 8,105,470.26 | 7,888,313.90 |
| 應付股利 | Dividend payable | 23 | 48,000,000.00 | 40,000,000.00 | 48,000,000.00 | 40,000,000.00 |
| 應交税金 | Taxes payable | 24 | 23,251,647.27 | (4,135,220.21) | | (4,744,163.69) |
| 其他應交款 | Sundry payable | 25 | 523,834.26 | 86,901.78 | 487,224.75 | 71,102.96 |
| 其他應付款 | Other payable | 26 | 110,360,419.30 | 153,349,642.29 | 94,289,034.50 | 149,633,491.14 |
| 預提費用 | Accruals | | _ | 59,335.75 | _ | _ |
| 一年內到期的長期負債 | Long term liabilities payab | le | | | | |
| | within one year | 27 | 16,750,000.00 | | | |
| 流動負債合計 | Total current liabilities | | 597,454,425.11 | 357,229,758.37 | 487,156,350.95 | 303,782,274.72 |
| 長期負債: | Long term liabilities: | | | | | |
| 長期借款 | Long term loans | 27 | 1,700,000.00 | _ | _ | _ |
| 專項應付款 | Specific payable | 28 | 200,000.00 | _ | _ | _ |
| 長期負債合計 | Total long term liabilities | | 1,900,000.00 | | | |
| KMX KAH | Total long toll liabilities | | | | | |
| 遞延税項: | Deferred tax credit | | | | | |
| 遞延税款貸項 | Deferred tax credit | 29 | 242,941.38 | 242,941.38 | 242,941.38 | 242,941.38 |
| 負債合計 | Total liabilities | | 599,597,366.49 | 357,472,699.75 | 487,399,292.33 | 304,025,216.10 |
| 少數股東權益 | Minority interests | | 30,607,838.67 | 24,976,050.36 | | |
| 股東權益: | Shareholders' fund | | | | | |
| 股本 | Share capital | 30 | 400,000,000.00 | 400,000,000.00 | 400,000,000.00 | 400,000,000.00 |
| 資本公積 | Capital reserve | 31 | 399,511,301.04 | 399,511,301.04 | 399,511,301.04 | 399,511,301.04 |
| 盈餘公積 | Surplus reserve | 32 | 133,349,797.59 | 120,377,259.99 | 133,249,400.57 | 120,276,862.97 |
| 其中:公益金 | including: statutory public | | | | | |
| | welfare fund | 32 | 42,358,869.42 | 35,872,600.62 | 42,308,670.91 | 35,822,402.11 |
| 未分配利潤 外幣報表折算差額 | Retained profits Exchange reserve | 33 | 18,262,946.55 2,120.03 | 14,953,808.69 2,119.58 | 19,310,794.36 | 15,420,643.94 |
| 股東權益合計 | Total shareholders' equity | | 951,126,165.21 | 934,844,489.30 | 952,071,495.97 | 935,208,807.95 |
| 負債及所有者權益總計 | Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | | 1,581,331,370.37 | 1,317,293,239.41 | 1,439,470,788.30 | 1,239,234,024.05 |
| | | | | | | |

附註為會計報表的組成部分

The notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

利潤及利潤分配表

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT AND PROFITS DISTRIBUTION

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

單位:人民幣元 Unit: RMB

| 項目 Item | | | | 附註 Notes | 合併本年累計數 The Group 2001 (Accumulated) | 合併上年累計數 The Group 2000 (Accumulated) | 母公司本年累計數 The Company 2001 (Accumulated) | Unit: RMB 母公司上年累計數 The Company 2000 (Accumulated) |
|------------|-----------------------|----|---|--------------------|---|---|--|---|
| - ` | 主營業務收入 | 1. | Income from major | | | | | |
| | | | operations | 34 | 699,076,375.57 | 442,056,008.94 | 643,607,681.74 | 395,675,286.63 |
| | 減:主營業務成本 主營業務税金 | | less: operating cost sales tax and | 35 | 487,154,596.67 | 292,287,598.44 | 453,434,966.25 | 263,003,393.92 |
| | 及附加 | | surcharge | 36 | 4,873,884.34 | 3,022,808.67 | 4,405,588.34 | 2,655,094.20 |
| Ξ, | 主營業務利潤 加:其他業務利潤 | 2. | Profit from major operations add: profit from other | | 207,047,894.56 | 146,745,601.83 | 185,767,127.15 | 130,016,798.51 |
| | | | operations | | 1,669,482.52 | 1,603,124.02 | 956,214.89 | 1,790,910.82 |
| | 減:營業費用 管理費用 | | less: selling expenses administrative | | 31,195,815.65 | 24,598,556.97 | 25,514,871.44 | 20,191,979.39 |
| | | | expenses | | 90,915,896.73 | 63,684,407.09 | 73,319,922.86 | 49,638,155.77 |
| | 財務費用 | | financial expenses | 37 | 5,038,213.06 | (1,582,455.56) | 4,419,787.73 | (3,764,753.38) |
| Ξ、 | 加:投資收益 | 3. | Operating profit add: investment income | | 81,567,451.64 | 61,648,217.35 | 83,468,760.01 | 65,742,327.55 |
| | (減:損失) | | (less: loss) | 38 | (4,234,399.62) | _ | (4,266,295.02) | (3,163,041.45) |
| | 營業外收入 減:營業外支出 | | non-operating income less: non-operating | 39 | 1,229,275.87 | 94,712.05 | 1,048,259.57 | 28,262.53 |
| | | | expenses | 40 | 2,810,649.56 | 24,389,796.62 | 1,810,609.99 | 23,557,268.62 |
| 四、 | 利潤總額 | 4. | Total profits | | 75,751,678.33 | 37,353,132.78 | 78,440,114.57 | 39,050,280.01 |
| | 減:所得税 | | less: income tax | 41 | 13,738,214.56 | 8,646,937.85 | 13,577,426.55 | 8,622,116.34 |
| | 加:少數股東損益 | | add: minority interests | | 2,268,211.69 | 1,523,079.11 | | |
| 五、 | 淨利潤 加:年初未分配利潤 | 5. | Net profit for the year add: retained profits at the | | 64,281,675.46 | 30,229,274.04 | 64,862,688.02 | 30,428,163.67 |
| | | | beginning of the year | 33 | 14,953,808.69 | 30,820,671.67 | 15,420,643.94 | 31,078,112.99 |
| 六、 | 可供分配的利潤 | 6. | Distributable profits | | 79,235,484.15 | 61,049,945.71 | 80,283,331.96 | 61,506,276.66 |
| | 減:提取法定盈餘公積 提取法定公益金 | | less: statutory surplus reserve statutory public welfare | | 6,486,268.80 | 3,048,068.51 | 6,486,268.80 | 3,042,816.36 |
| | | | fund | 33 | 6,486,268.80 | 3,048,068.51 | 6,486,268.80 | 3,042,816.36 |
| t٠ | 可供股東分配的利潤 | 7. | Shareholders | | 66,262,946.55 | 54,953,808.69 | 67,310,794.36 | 55,420,643.94 |
| | 減:應付普通股股利 | | less: ordinary share dividend payable | 33 | 48,000,000.00 | 40,000,000.00 | 48,000,000.00 | 40,000,000.00 |
| | + 0 = 1 = 1 = 1 | | B | | | | | |
| 八、 | 未分配利潤 | 8. | Retained profits carried forward | | 18,262,946.55 | 14,953,808.69 | 19,310,794.36 | 15,420,643.94 |
| | | | | | | | | |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

利潤及利潤分配表

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

補充資料:

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT AND PROFITS DISTRIBUTION

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

Supplementary information:

| 項目 Iten | | | | 合併本年累計數 The Group 2001 | 合併上年累計數 The Group 2000 | 母公司本年累計數 The Company 2001 | 母公司上年累計數 The Company 2000 |
|------------|-----------------------|----|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | (Accumulated) | (Accumulated) | (Accumulated) | (Accumulated) |
| 1. | 出售、處置被投資單位 所得收益 | 1. | Profit from sale and disposal of investee companies | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 2. | 自然災害發生的損失 | 2. | Loss arising from natural disaster | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 3. | 會計政策變更增加 (或減少)利潤總額 | 3. | Increase / (decrease) in profit due to change in accounting | | | | |
| | | | policies | (11,813,200.00) | (21,193,986.67) | (8,333,200.00) | (21,193,986.67) |
| 4. | 會計估計變更增加 (或減少)利潤總額 | 4. | Increase / (decrease) in profit due to change in | | | | |
| | | | accounting estimate | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 5. | 債務重組損失 | 5. | Loss arising from debt restructuring | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 6. | 其他 | 6. | Others | _ | _ | | |

附註為會計報表的組成部分

The notes from an integral part of the financial statements

現金流量表

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

單位:人民幣元

Unit: RMB

| | | | | | | | Unit: RMB |
|------|--|--|-------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 項目 | | 附註 | | 合併金額 | 母公司 | | |
| | | | | 本年數 | 上年數 | 本年數 | 上年數 |
| | | | | | he Group | The Con | |
| Iten | 1 | | Notes | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| - \ | 經營活動產生的 1 現金流量: 銷售商品、提供 勞務收到的現金 | Cash Flows from Operating Activities Cash received from sales of goods or rendering of services | | 751,127,009.05 | 539,132,931.86 | 688,779,870.21 | 475,172,212.75 |
| | 收到的其他與經營 活動有關的現金 | Other cash received | | 19,167,030.95 | 27,392,103.21 | 14,136,374.55 | 26,480,192.18 |
| | 經營活動現金流入小計 | Sub-total of cash inflows | | 770,294,040.00 | 566,525,035.07 | 702,916,244.76 | 501,652,404.93 |
| | 購買商品、接受勞務 支付的現金 支付給職工以及為職 | Cash paid for goods and services Cash paid to and on behalf | | 479,527,693.30 | 295,197,613.28 | 456,065,305.65 | 260,892,014.30 |
| | 工支付現金 | of employees | | 111,233,083.00 | 111,674,053.11 | 91,379,396.96 | 97,980,018.33 |
| | 支付的各項税費 | Taxes and surcharges paid | | 51,079,120.29 | 53,852,134.72 | 45,277,353.21 | 47,392,944.09 |
| | 支付的其他與經營活動 | Other cash paid relating to | | 01,010,120 | ,, | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | ,, |
| | 有關的現金 | operating activities | 42 | 78,130,562.42 | 70,119,604.27 | 60,715,155.31 | 58,355,676.01 |
| | 經營活動現金流出小計 | Sub-total of cash outflows | | 719,970,459.01 | 530,843,405.38 | 653,437,211.13 | 464,620,652.73 |
| | 經營活動產生的現金流 量淨額 | Net cash flows from operating activities | | 50,323,580.99 | 35,681,629.69 | 49,479,033.63 | 37,031,752.20 |
| Ξ, | 投資活動產生的現金 流量: 收回投資所收到的現金 處置固定資產、無形資 產和其他長期資產而 收回的現金淨額 | 2. Cash Flow from Investing Activities Other cash received relating to investing activities Net cash received from disposal of fixed assets, intangible assets and | g | 120,000.00 | 120,000.00 | 120,000.00 | 120,000.00 |
| | N (42) 2 13 HV | other long term assets | | 2,235,885.54 | 3,915,021.07 | 2,227,899.55 | 3,502,800.21 |
| | 投資活動現金流入小計 | Sub-total of cash inflows | | 2,355,885.54 | 4,035,021.07 | 2,347,899.55 | 3,622,800.21 |
| | 購建固定資產、無形資 產和其他長期資產所 支付的現金 | Cash paid to acquire fixed assets, intangible assets and other long term assets | | 124,579,376.61 | 97,117,751.76 | 114,438,010.87 | 91,507,733.38 |
| | 投資所支付的現金 | Other cash paid relating to investing activities | | 10,680,000.00 | _ | 26,080,000.00 | _ |
| | 投資活動現金流出小計 | Sub-total of cash outflows | | 135,259,376.61 | 97,117,751.76 | 140,518,010.87 | 91,507,733.38 |
| | 投資活動產生的現金流 量淨額 | Net cash flows from investing activities | | (132,903,491.07) | (93,082,730.69) | (138,170,111.32) | (87,884,933.17) |
| | | | | | | | |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

現金流量表

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

單位:人民幣元

Unit: RMB 項目 附註 母公司金額 上年數 本年數 上年數 The Group Th e Company Item 2001 2000 2001 2000 Notes 三、 籌資活動產生的 Cash Flows from 現金流量: **Financing Activities** 吸收投資所受到的現金 Cash received from investment by others 597,000.00 借款所收到的現金 Proceeds from borrowings 285,000,000.00 6,000,000.00 285,000,000.00 收到的其他與籌資活動 Other cash received relating 有關的現金 to financing activities 4,100,000.00 籌資活動現金流入小計 Sub-total of cash inflows 6,000,000.00 285,000,000.00 289,697,000.00 償還債務所支付的現金 Cash repayments of debentures 70,000,000.00 780,000.00 70,000,000.00 分配股利、利潤和償付 Cash payments for distribution of dividends 利息所支付的現金 or profits and payments 22,304,352.44 of interest expenses 48,159,321.95 23,918,074.02 46,482,862.50 籌資活動現金流出小計 Sub-total of cash outflows 118,159,321.95 24,698,074.02 116,482,862.50 22,304,352.44 籌資活動產生的現金流 Net cash flows from 量淨額 financing activities 171,537,678.05 (18,698,074.02) 168,517,137.50 (22,304,352.44) 四、 匯率變動對現金的影響 4. Effect of Foreign Exchange Rate Changes on Cash 1,069,797.09 (271, 238.46)48,448.21 (105,952.86)五、 現金及現金等價物淨增 5. Net increase in Cash and 加額 Cash Equivalents 90,027,565.06 (76,370,413.48) 79,874,508.02 (73,263,486.27)

現金流量表

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

單位:人民幣元 Unit: RMB

| | | | | | | Unit: RMB |
|------|---|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 項目 | | | | 合併 | 母公 | |
| _ | | | 本年數 | 上年數 | 本年數 | 上年數 |
| Item | 1 | | | ne Group | Th e Co | |
| | | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| 1. | 將淨利潤調節為經營 1. 活動的現金流量: | Reconciliation of Profit after taxation to Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | | | |
| | 淨利潤 加:年初未分配利潤 | Net Profit for the year Add: Adjusted retained profit at | 64,281,675.46 | 30,229,274.04 | 64,862,688.02 | 30,428,163.67 |
| | 調整 計提的壞帳準備或轉銷 | the beginning of the period Provision for bad debt or bad | _ | (40,682,902.68) | _ | (40,682,902.68) |
| | 的壞帳 計提的長期投資減值準備 | debt written off Provision for diminution in value | 2,889,598.42 | 2,093,456.68 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 |
| | 計提的無形資產減值準備 | of long term investments Provision for diminution in value | 8,333,200.00 | _ | 8,333,200.00 | _ |
| | | of intangible assets | 3,480,000.00 | - | _ | _ |
| | 計提的存貨跌價損失準備 | Provision for diminution in value of inventories | 1,770,835.05 | (6,933,395.93) | 1,000,000.00 | (6,936,533.00) |
| | 計提的固定資產減值準備 | Provision for diminution in value of fixed assets | _ | 21,193,986.67 | _ | 21,193,986.67 |
| | 固定資產折舊 無形資產攤銷 | Depreciation of fixed assets Amortisation of intangible assets | 32,703,102.14 1,006,619.44 | 32,082,945.14 643,015.65 | 28,255,660.30 425,600.80 | 27,777,198.26 — |
| | 長期待攤費用的攤銷 待攤費用的減少 | Amortisation of deferred expenses Amortisation of deferred expenses | 897,114.86 | 1,777,882.05 | _ | 1,212,000.00 |
| | (減:增加) | (less: increase) | (704,793.55) | 65,913.06 | 29,789.01 | (19,502.93) |
| | 預提費用的增加(減:減少) 處置固定資產、無形資 產和其他長期資產的 | Increase in accruals (less: decreased) Loss on disposal of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long | (59,335.75) | (106,068.93) | _ | _ |
| | 損失(減:收益) | term assets (less:income) | 1,256,282.16 | 3,247,068.80 | 808,819.19 | 2,148,829.95 |
| | 財務費用 投資損失(減:收益) | Financial expenses Investment loss (less:income) | 7,089,524.86 — | 2,190,109.34 — | 6,434,414.29 4,374,895.02 | 410,305.30 3,163,041.45 |
| | 少數股東損失(減:收益) | Contributions from minority interests | (2,268,211.69) | (1,523,079.11) | _ | _ |
| | 存貨的減少 經營性應收項目的減少 | Decrease in inventories Decrease in operating receivables | (792,142.11) | (124,447,238.18) | 25,729,738.86 | (119,447,064.62) |
| | (減:增加) 經營性應付項目的增加 | (less: increase) Increase in operating payables | (55,329,024.17) | (20,085,309.45) | (50,822,940.27) | (14,646,853.55) |
| | (減:減少) | (less: decrease) | (14,230,864.13) | 135,935,972.54 | (40,952,831.59) | 131,431,083.68 |
| | 經營活動產生的現金 流量淨額 | Net cash flows from operating activities | 50,323,580.99 | 35,681,629.69 | 49,479,033.63 | 37,031,752.20 |
| 2. | 現金及現金等價物淨 2. 增加情況: 貨幣資金的期末餘額 減:貨幣資金的期初餘額 | Net increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash at the end of the period Less: Cash and bank balance at | 217,447,347.74 | 127,419,782.68 | 195,614,130.48 | 115,739,622.46 |
| | | the beginning of the period | 127,419,782.68 | 203,790,196.16 | 115,739,622.46 | 189,003,108.73 |
| | 現金及現金等價物淨增 加額 | Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 90,027,565.06 | (76,370,413.48) | 79,874,508.02 | (73,263,486.27) |

附註為會計報表的組成部分

The notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

1. 概況

北人印刷機械股份有限公司(「公司」) 為一家在中華人民共和國成立的股份 有限公司,系由北人集團公司獨家發 起,公司成立於一九九三年七月十三 日,公司發行之A股及H股股票分別 在中國上海及香港上市。公司主要從 事開發、設計、生產、銷售印刷機 械、鍛壓設備、包裝機械及前述設備 的零配件,兼營與主營業務相關的技 術咨詢、技術服務。

主要會計政策和會計估計及合併 2. 會計報表的編制方法

會計制度

公司會計核算執行《企業會計準則》、 《企業會計制度》及其補充規定。

會計年度

會計年度為公曆年度即每年1月1日至 12月31日。

記帳本位幣

公司採用人民幣為記帳本位幣。

記帳基礎和計價原則

公司採用權責發生制為記帳基礎,以 歷史成本為計價原則。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards) For the year ended 31 December 2001

1. **GENERAL**

Beiren Printing Machinery Holdings Limited (the "Company") is a joint stock limited company established in the People's Republic of China by Beiren Group Corporation ("BGC") as the sole promoter. The Company was established on 13 July 1993. The Company's A shares and H shares have been listed in Shanghai and Hong Kong respectively. The Company is principally engaged in the development, design, manufacturing and sales of printing machines, pressing machines, packing machines and parts and components of such machines. Other operations include technological consultancy and technical support services related to the major operations.

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES, 2. ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE AND BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION

Accounting System

The Company prepares its financial statements in accordance with the "Accounting Standards" and the "Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises".

Financial Year

The Company adopts the calendar year as its financial year i.e. from 1 January to 31 December .

Reporting Currency

The Company's books of accounts are maintained in Renminbi.

Basis of accounting and valuation

It is in accordance with the accrual concept and valuation is based on historical cost.

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

2. 主要會計政策和會計估計及合併 會計報表的編制方法(續)

外幣業務核算方法

發生外幣業務時,採用上月月末中國 人民銀行公佈的基準匯價,將有關外 幣金額折算為記帳本位幣金額,月末 按中國人民銀行公佈的基準匯價,對 有關外幣業務的貨幣性帳戶餘額進行 調整,除購建固定資產的外幣專項借 款在固定資產達到預定可使用狀態前 發生的匯兑損益計入在建工程之外, 其餘均計入當期財務費用。

外幣會計報表的折算方法

外幣報表項目分別採用以下匯率折算 為記帳本位幣金額:資產負債表中資 產、負債類項目採用年末市場匯率, 所有者權益採用歷史匯率;損益類項 目採用本年平均匯率,上年實際數或 年初數均按上年折算後報表列示;由 於資產負債表和利潤及利潤分配表使 用匯率不同產生的差異,記入「外幣 報表折算差額」,在資產負債表中單 獨列示。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE AND BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION (CONTINUED)

Foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in foreign currency are translated into Renminbi at the exchange rate quoted by the Peoples' Bank of China on the last day of the previous month. Monetary accounts denominated in foreign currencies as at the end of each month are translated into Renminbi at the exchange rate quoted by the Peoples' Bank of China. Except for exchange difference arising from specific foreign currency loans relating to acquisition or construction of fixed assets before it is capable of being put in use as planned are included in the cost of construction in progress, other exchange differences are dealt with in the profit and loss account as financial expenses.

Translation of financial statements denominated in foreign currency

The items of financial statements denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the following exchange rates for recording: Assets and liabilities are translated into Renminbi at the market exchange rates at the balance sheet date; shareholders' equity are translated at historical rates of exchange; profit and loss items are translated at average exchange rate for the year. Prior year figures and brought forward balances are disclosed in accordance with the last year's financial statements. The difference arises from translation of balance sheet and profit and loss account and profits distribution using different rates is charged to the exchange reserve account which is shown in balance sheet.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

2. 主要會計政策和會計估計及合併 會計報表的編制方法(續)

合併會計報表的編制方法

(1) 合併範圍確定原則

合併會計報表合併了每年末公司及其所控制的境內外所有子公司的年末會計報表。子公司是指公司通過直接或間接擁有其50%以上權益性資本的被投資企業;或是公司通過其他方法對其經營活動能夠實施控制的被投資企業。

(2) 合併所採用的會計方法

子公司採用的主要會計政策按 照公司統一規定的會計政策調 整。

公司與子公司及子公司相互之 間的所有重大帳目及交易已於 合併時抵銷。

現金等價物的確定標準

公司在編制現金流量表時,確定現金 等價物的標準為公司持有的期限短、 流動性強、易於轉換為已知金額現 金、價值變動風險很小的投資。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE AND BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION (CONTINUED)

Basis of Consolidation

(1) Scope of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and of its subsidiaries, both domestic and overseas, for the financial year ended 31 December. A subsidiary is an enterprise in which the Company holds, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the equity share capital of the investee companies or to which the Company is able to control the operating activities of the investee companies through other methods.

(2) Accounting method for consolidation

The principal accounting policies adopted by the subsidiaries are consistent with the Company.

All intra - group balances and transactions have been eliminated on consolidation.

Cash equivalents

In the cash flow statements, cash equivalents represent the cash and bank balances and short term investments which are readily convertible to cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

 主要會計政策和會計估計及合併 會計報表的編制方法(續)

壞帳核算

(1) 壞帳確認標準

因債務人破產,依照法律程序 清償後,確定無法收回的應收 款項;

因債務人死亡,既無遺產可供 清償,又無義務承擔人,確定 無法收回的應收款項;

因債務人逾期未履行償還義務,並且具有明顯特徵表明無 法收回的應收款項。

(2) 壞帳損失的核算方法

壞帳核算採用備抵法。壞帳準 備計提比例是根據公司以往的 經驗、債務單位的實際財務狀 況和現金流量的情況以及其他 相關信息合理地估計。

存貨

存貨按取得時的實際成本計價,實際 成本包括為生產商品和提供勞務所發 生的直接材料、直接人工及直接費用 以及按一定比例分配計入的為生產商 品和提供勞務所發生的各項間接費 用。存貨主要分為原料、在產品和產 成品等。

存貨發出時,採用加權平均法核算。 低值易耗品在領用時一次攤銷。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE AND BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION (CONTINUED)

Provision for bad debts

(1) Basis of recognition of bad debts

A debtor who is bankrupt and makes repayment according to legal procedure. After that, the related account receivable is confirmed as unrecoverable.

A debtor who is dead and there is no estate for repayment and no obligatory guarantor. The related account receivable is confirmed as unrecoverable.

A debtor do not make repayment as agreed and there is obvious indication that the related account receivable is unrecoverable.

(2) Accounting for loss arising from bad debts

Provision for bad debts is reasonably estimated based on the Company's past experience, the financial position and cash flow of the debtors together with other relevant information.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at historical cost at acquisition. Historical cost includes direct materials, direct labour and direct overheads that have incurred in production or provision of services plus a proportionate share of indirect expenses. The inventories of the Company include raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods.

The cost of inventories sold is calculated on a weighted average basis. Consumables are charged to profit and loss account when they are requisitioned.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

 主要會計政策和會計估計及合併 會計報表的編制方法(續)

存貨跌價準備

年末存貨可變現淨值低於成本時提取 存貨跌價準備。存貨跌價準備按單個 存貨項目的成本高於其可變現淨值的 差額提取。可變現淨值為公司在正常 經營過程中,以估計售價減去估計完 工成本及銷售所必須的估計費用後的 價值。

長期投資

(1) 長期股權投資

取得時按投資成本計價。

公司對被投資單位具有控制、 共同控制或重大影響的,採用 權益法核算;當年投資損益為 應享有或應分擔的被投資單位 當年實現的淨利潤或發生的淨 虧損的份額。

採用成本法核算時,當期投資 收益僅限於所獲得的被投資單 位在接受投資後產生的累積淨 利潤的分配額,所獲得的被投 資單位宣告分派的利潤或現金 股利超過上述數額的部分,作 為初始投資成本的收回,沖減 投資的帳面價值;

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE AND BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION (CONTINUED)

Provision for diminution in value of inventories

At the end of year, a provision for diminution in value of inventories will be made when its net realisable value is lower than its costs. The provision is made at the amount equal to the excess of the net realisable value of an inventory over its cost. Net realizable value represents the estimated selling price less all further costs to completion and costs to be incurred in selling during the normal course of business operation.

Long term investments

(1) Long term equity investments

Long term equity investments are stated at cost of acquisition.

The investee company to which the Company is able to control, by itself or jointly with other parties, or to exert significant influence is accounted for using the equity method; the current year's investment income is accounted for on basis of its proportionate share of profit or loss.

When the cost method is adopted, the amount of investment income recognised by the invested is limited to the amount received from the accumulated net profits which arise from the investee enterprise has accepted from the invested. The amount of profits or cash dividends declared to be distributed by the investee enterprise in excess of the above should be treated as recovery of investment cost, and reduce the carrying amount of investments accordingly.

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

- 主要會計政策和會計估計及合併 會計報表的編制方法(續)
 - (2) 長期債權投資核算方法

長期債券投資成本扣除相關費 用及應收利息,與債券面值之 間的差額,作為債券投資溢價 或折價;

利息收入以其回收的可能性來 確認。

(3) 長期投資減值準備

由於市價持續下跌或被投資單 位經營狀況變化等原因導致長 期投資可收回金額低於長期投 資帳面價值,按可收回金額 於長期投資帳面價值的差額, 計提長期投資減值準備。長期 投資可收回金額是指長期投 的出售淨價與預期從該投 的出售淨價與預期處置中形成 預計未來現金流量的現值兩者 之中的較高者。

固定資產及折舊

固定資產包括使用期限超過一年的房屋、建築物、機器、機械、運輸工具及其他與生產經營有關的設備、器具、工具等;不屬於生產經營的主要設備,但單位價值在人民幣2,000元以上,並且使用期限超過兩年的物品也作為固定資產。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

- 2. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE AND BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION (CONTINUED)
 - (2) Accounting for long term investment in debt

The difference between the cost of long term investment in debts net of related expenses and interest receivable and the par value of the debenture will be the premium or discount of debenture investment:

Interest income is recognised on its possibility of recovery.

(3) Provision for diminution in value of investment

Owing to continuous decline in market prices or change in the operation of investee company, the recoverable amounts of long term investment is lower than the book value of the long term investment. The difference between the recoverable amount and the book value of the long term investment is stated as provision for diminution in value of investment. The recoverable amount of long term investment represents the highest of the net proceeds from sale of the long term investment and the net present value of expected future cash flow arising from the holding and the disposal upon maturity of the long term investment.

Fixed assets and depreciation

Fixed assets include buildings, plant and machinery, transportation equipment, other production and operating equipment, utensils and tools with useful lives of over one year, and non-production and operating equipment with unit price over Rmb2,000 and useful lives of over two years.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

主要會計政策和會計估計及合併 會計報表的編制方法(續)

> 固定資產以取得時的成本計價,並從 其投入使用之次月起,採用直線法提 取折舊。估計殘值為原值的3%。各 類固定資產的折舊年限和年折舊率如 下:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES. ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE AND BASIS OF **CONSOLIDATION** (CONTINUED)

> Fixed assets are stated at cost of acquisition. Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of fixed assets over their estimated useful lives from the following month after they are put into operations using the straight line method. The estimated residue value is 3% of its cost. The estimated useful lives and depreciation rates of the fixed assets are:-

> > 长莲年四

年长薛家

| | | 加 6 十 1次 | 十 |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | | Estimated | |
| | | useful lives (years) | Annual rate |
| 房屋建築物 | Buildings | 40 | 2.425% |
| 機器設備 | Plant and machinery | 8-14 | 12.125%-6.929% |
| 電子設備、器具及家具 | Electronic equipment, | | |
| | furniture & fixture | 8 | 12.125% |
| 運輸設備 | Transportation equipment | 8 | 12.125% |

固定資產減值準備

固定資產按照帳面價值與可收回金額 孰低計量,按可收回金額低於帳面價 值的差額,計提固定資產減值準備。 固定資產可收回金額是指固定資產的 銷售淨價與預期從該資產的持續使用 和使用年限結束時的處置中產生的預 計未來現金流量的現值兩者之中的較 高者。

Provision for diminution in value of fixed assets

Fixed assets are stated at the lower of the book value and the recoverable amount. The difference between the recoverable amount and the book value is stated as provision for diminution in value of fixed assets. The recoverable amount of fixed assets represents the higher of the net proceeds from sale of fixed assets and the net present value of expected future cash flow arising from the continuing use of the assets and the disposal of the assets upon the end of their estimated useful lives.

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

2. 主要會計政策和會計估計及合併 會計報表的編制方法(續)

在建工程

在建工程按實際工程支出核算。

實際工程成本包括在建期間發生的各項工程支出、與工程有關的符合借款費用資本化條件的專門借款的借款費用、其他相關費用等。在建工程應在達到預定可使用狀態後結轉為固定資產。在建工程不計提折舊。

對長期停建並且預計在未來3年內不會重新開工的在建工程;所建項目無論在性能上,還是在技術上已經落後,並且給企業帶來的經濟利益具有很大的不確定性的在建工程;或其他有證據表明已發生了減值的在建工程,計提減值準備。

無形資產

無形資產按取得時的實際成本計價, 按預計受益期限採用直線法平均攤 銷。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE AND BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION (CONTINUED)

Construction in progress

Construction in progress is stated at cost of construction.

The cost of construction includes all construction, expenditure, borrowing costs of specific loans directly related to the construction and eligible for capitalisation and other relevant expenses attributable to such projects. The cost of construction in progress will be transferred to fixed assets when the construction in progress is capable of being put in use as planned. No depreciation is provided on construction in progress.

Provision for diminution in value of construction in progress is made when construction has been suspended for a long period of time and the works will not be recommence within next three years; the project is obsolete either in its physical conditions or technology and has great uncertainty in its economic benefit to the enterprise; or other evidence indicates that there is diminution in value.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition and are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

 主要會計政策和會計估計及合併 會計報表的編制方法(續)

無形資產減值準備

無形資產按照帳面價值與可收回金額 孰低計量。年末檢查各項無形資產預 計給企業帶來的經濟利益的能力,對 可收回金額低於帳面價值的差額,對 提無形資產減值準備。無形資產可收 回金額是指無形資產的銷售淨價與預 期從該無形資產的持續使用和使用年 限結束時的處置中產生的預計未來現 金流量的現值兩者之中的較高者。

開辦費

開辦費在開始生產經營當月起一次性 計入當月損益。

長期待攤費用

長期待攤費用按發生時實際支付的價 款入帳,如股東投入,則按評估值入 帳。

長期待攤費用按受益期平均攤銷。

對於長期待攤費用不能使以後會計期 間受益的,將尚未攤銷的該項目的攤 餘價值全部轉入當期損益。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE AND BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION (CONTINUED)

Provision for diminution in value of intangible assets

Intangible assets are stated at the lower of the book value and the recoverable amount. At the end of the year, the intangible assets are reviewed to assess their ability of bringing future economic benefits to the enterprise. The difference between the recoverable amount and the book value is stated as provision for diminution in value of intangible assets. The recoverable amount of intangible assets represents the higher of the net proceeds from sale of intangible asses and the net present value of expected future cash flow arising from the continuing use of the assets and the disposal of the assets upon the end of their estimated useful lives.

Pre-operating expenses

Pre-operating expenses are charged to the profit and loss account in the month when production and operation commence.

Long term deferred expenses

Long term deferred expenses are stated at cost incurred or at revalued amount when contributed by shareholders.

Long term deferred expenses are amortised over their useful lives on a straight line basis.

When the long term deferred expenses cannot bring any benefits to the subsequent accounting periods, the remaining unamortised balance of each expenses are charged to the profit and loss account for the period.

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

2. 主要會計政策和會計估計及合併 會計報表的編制方法(續)

收入

商品銷售,公司已將商品所有權上的 重要風險和報酬轉移給買方,並不再 對該商品實施繼續管理權和實際控制 權,相關收入已取得或取得了收款權 利時,確認營業收入的實現。

提供勞務,均為在同一年度內開始並 完成的,在完成勞務時,確認營業收 入的實現。

他人使用本公司資產,以與交易相關 的經濟利益能夠流入公司、收入的金 額能夠可靠地計量時,確認他人使用 本公司資產收入的實現。

所得稅

所得税按應付税款法核算。計算所得 税支出所依據的納税所得額系根據有 關税法規定對本年度會計所得額作出 相應調整後得出。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE AND BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION (CONTINUED)

Revenue Recognition

Sales of goods are recognised at the time when the substantial risks and rewards of ownership of the goods has been passed to the buyers and the Company no longer manages or physically controls the goods and the Company receives the payments or obtains the right to receive payment.

For service agreements that are commenced and completed in the same year, service income is recognised when the service agreements are completed.

Revenue is recognised for use of the company's assets by others when economic benefits attributable to the transaction will flow into the Company and the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Income tax

Income tax is accounted for using the tax liability method. Income tax for the year is provided on the assessable income which is calculated on basis of the accounting profit adjusted in accordance with the relevant tax laws and regulations.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

3. 稅項

增值稅

按銷售收入的17%、13%計算銷項 税,並按抵扣進項税後的餘額繳納。

營業稅

營業税按營業收入的5%繳納。

所得稅

根據財政部、國家税務總局1997年3 月10日財税字[1997]38號文件規定, 本公司企業所得税按應納税所得額的 15%計繳。

各子公司所得税率為法定税率。

4. 會計政策、會計估計變更及其影響

公司按照財政部頒佈的《企業會計制度》中關於計提資產減值準備的規定,於2001年對固定資產、在建工程、無形資產逐項進行檢查。對於由於市價持續下跌、技術陳舊、損壞、長期閒置等原因,導致其可收回金額低於其帳面價值的固定資產、在建工程、無形資產分別計提固定資產減值準備、在建工程減值準備和無形資產減值準備。

公司根據《貫徹實施《企業會計制度》 有關政策銜接問題的規定》(財會 [2001]17號),對上述會計政策變更 採用追溯法進行會計處理:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)
For the year ended 31 December 2001

of the year chaca of December 200

Value added tax

TAXATION

3.

It is charged at 17% or 13% of sales and other operating revenues for output value added tax and after deducting for input value added tax.

Business tax

5% of the service income.

Income tax

In accordance with the document Cai Shui Zi (1997) No. 38 dated 10 March, 1997 issued by the Ministry of Finance and State Tax Bureau, income tax is calculated at 15% of the total assessable income of the Company.

The subsidiaries have adopted the relevant applicable tax rates.

4. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES AND ITS IMPACT

"Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises" promulgated by the Ministry of Finance requires the provision for diminution in value of assets. Accordingly, the Company carried out a review of fixed assets, construction in progress and intangible assets during the interim period of 2001. Provisions for diminution in value of fixed assets, construction in progress and intangible assets were made when the recoverable amounts of fixed assets, construction in progress and intangible assets were lower than their book values due to continuous decline in market prices, technological obsolescence, damages and idle for a long period of time.

The Company applied the above changes in accounting policies retrospectively in accordance with the Implementation of Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises regarding the matter of adaptation (Cai Hui [2001] No.17):

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

4. 會計政策、會計估計變更及其影響(續)

- (1) 公司固定資產減值準備截止 2001年12月31日及2000年12 月31日,累積計提人民幣 31,689,714.46元;截止1999 年12月31日,累積計提人民幣10.495,727,79元。
- (2) 公司在建工程減值準備截止 2001年12月31日及2000年12 月31日,累積計提人民幣 8,092,659.97元;截止1999年 12月31日,累積計提人民幣 8,092,659.97元。

以上會計政策變更(1)調減了公司 2001年年初未分配利潤人民幣 39.782.374.43元。由於以前年度法 定盈餘公積金和法定公益金的計提基 數的減少,分別相應調減法定盈餘公 積金和法定公益金人民幣 3,978,237.45元,並調增了年初未分 配利潤人民幣7.956.474.90元。因 此,累計調減2001年年初未分配利潤 人民幣31,825,899.53元。 (2)調減了 公司2000年年初未分配利潤人民幣 18,588,387.76元,並分別相應調減 法定盈餘公積金和法定公益金人民幣 1.858.838.78元,並調增了2000年年 初未分配利潤人民幣3,717,677.56 元。因此,累計調減2000年年初未分 配利潤人民幣14,870,710.20元。(3) 調減公司2000年當年淨利潤人民幣 21,193,986.67元,並因此分別調減 法定盈餘公積金和法定公益金人民幣 2,119,398.67元。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

4. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES AND ITS IMPACT (CONTINUED)

- (1) The accumulated provision for diminution in value of fixed assets recognised by the Company amounted to Rmb31,689,714.46 as at 31 December 2001 and 31 December 2000 and Rmb10,495,727.79 as at 31 December 1999.
- (2) The accumulated provision for diminution in value of construction in progress recognised by the Company amounted to Rmb8,092,659.97 as at 31 December 2001 and 31 December 2000 and Rmb8,092,659.97 as at 31 December 1999.

The above changes in accounting policies (1) reduced the Company's retained profit at the beginning of 2001 by Rmb39,782,374.43; reduced the statutory surplus reserve and statutory public welfare fund respectively by Rmb3,978,237.45 as a result of the decrease in the amount available for allocation to statutory surplus reserve and statutory public welfare fund in previous year and increased the retained profit at the beginning of the year by Rmb7,956,474.90; and resulted in a net decrease of retained profit at the begining of the year by Rmb31,825,899.53; (2) reduced the Company's retained profit at the beginning of 2000 by Rmb18,588,383.76; reduced the statutory surplus reserve and statutory public welfare fund respectively by Rmb1,858,838.78 and increased the retained profit at the begining of 2000 by Rmb3,717,677.56; and resulted in a net decrease of retained profit at the beginning of 2000 by Rmb14,870,710.20; and (3) reduced the Company's net profit for 2000 by Rmb21,193,986.67 and reduced the statutory surplus reserve and statutory public welfare fund respectively by Rmb2,119,398.67.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

5. 控股子公司及聯營公司

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

5. **DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES**

公司擁有子公司的基本情況如下:

The Company owns the following subsidiaries:

| 子公司名稱 | 註冊資本 | 所佔權益比例 Percentage of | 經營範圍 |
|---|------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Name of the | Registered | equity held by | |
| subsidiaries | share capital | the Company | Nature of Business |
| | | % | |
| 北京北人印機運輸公司 | 人民幣3,150,000.00元 | 100.00 | 以承擔公司普遍貨物運輸為主, 兼營部分社會普遍貨物運輸 |
| Beiren Group Transportation Company | Rmb3,150,000 | | Transportation of general good for the Company and other parties outside the Group |
| 北京北人富士印刷機械有限公司 | 美元5,100,000.00元 | 70.00 | 生產印刷機,銷售自產產品 |
| Beijing Beiren Fuji Printing | US\$5,100,000 | | Manufacturing of printing machines and |
| Machinery Company Limited | | | sale of self-manufactured products |
| 北京北人京延印刷機械廠 | 人民幣4,050,000.00元 | 98.77 | 生產印刷機械及其零部件, 以及相應技術咨詢和服務 |
| Beijing Beiren Jing Yan Printing Machinery Factory | Rmb4,050,000 | | Manufacturing of printing machines and spare parts and provision of technical consultancy services |
| 北京北人太和印機鑄造廠 | 人民幣4,000,000.00元 | 62.50 | 鑄件、機械配件製造 |
| Beiren Tai He Printing and | Rmb4,000,000 | | Manufacturing of casting parts |
| Casting Factory | | | for printing machinery |
| 北京北人印刷機備件廠 | 人民幣2,000,000.00元 | 94.65 | 印刷機備件製造 |
| Beijing Beiren Printing Machinery | Rmb2,000,000 | | Manufacturing of parts and |
| Accessories Factory | | | components for printing machines |
| 河北北人給紙機廠 | 人民幣4,802,600.00元 | 50.68 | 加工、銷售給紙機及配件 |
| Hebei Beiren Gei Zhi Ji Chang | Rmb4,802,600 | | Manufacturing and sale of paper feeder machines and related accessories |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

5. 控股子公司及聯營公司(續)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

5. DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

公司擁有子公司的基本情況如下(續):

The Company owns the following subsidiaries (continued):

| 子公司名稱 | | 註冊資本 | 所佔權益比例 Percentage of | 經營範圍 |
|---|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Name of the | | Registered | equity held by | |
| subsidiaries | | share capital | the Company | Nature of Business |
| 海門北人印刷機械有限責任公司 | | 人民幣29,000,000.00元 | 51.20 | 生產印刷機械及其相關零配件 |
| Haimen Beiren Printing | | Rmb29,000,000 | | Manufacturing of printing |
| Machinery Company Limited | | | | machines and related accessories |
| 辰光有限公 司 | | 港幣3.00元 | 100.00 | 為公司行使香港辦事處職能及保管公司財產 |
| Sheenlite Limited | | HK\$3 | | Provision of Hong Kong representative office and asset custodial service to the Group |
| 北京北人羽新膠印有限責任公司 | (註1) | 人民幣22,430,000.00元 | 68.66 | 書刊印刷,裝訂,排版,製版 |
| Beijing Beiren Yuxin Plastic Printing Company Limited | (note1) | Rmb22,430,000 | | Printing, Binding, typesetting and film-setting of books and periodicals |
| 西安北人北富印刷機械營銷 有限公司 | (註2) | 人民幣1,500,000.00元 | 85 | 印刷機及零配件銷售、安裝、調試以 及相應技術咨詢和服務 |
| Xian Beiren Beifu Printing Machinery Operation and Sale Company Limited | (note 2) | Rmb1,500,000 | | Sale, installation and testing of printing machines and related accessories and provision of technical consultancy services |
| 浙江北人印刷機械營銷有限公司 | (註2) | 人民幣1,500,000.00元 | 55 | 印刷機及零配件銷售、安裝、調試以及 相應技術咨詢和服務 |
| Zhejiang Beiren Printing Machinery Operation and Sale Company Limited | (note 2) | Rmb1,500,000 | | Sale, installation and testing of printing machines and related accessories and provision of technical consultancy services. |
| 湖北北人印刷機械營銷有限公司 | (註2) | 人民幣1,500,000.00元 | 51 | 印刷機及零配件銷售、安裝、調試以及 相應技術咨詢和服務 |
| Hubei Beiren Printing | (note 2) | Rmb1,500,000 | | Sale, installation and testing of printing |
| Machinery Operation and | | | | machines and related accessories and |
| Sale Company Limited | | | | provision of technical consultancy services. |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

5. 控股子公司及聯營公司(續)

公司擁有子公司的基本情況如下(續):

註1: 北京北人羽新膠印有限責任公司系公司、北京膠印廠和27個自然人於2001年12月27日在北京市東城區設立的有限責式田東城區设立的有限方式田東城區。其中,公司以貨幣方式冊資人民幣1,540萬元,佔註冊印廠以經評估的淨資產出資人民幣428.11萬元,佔註冊資本的19.08%;自然人出資資本約12.26%。

註2: 根據財政部會計司《關於合併會 計報表合併範圍請示的復函》[財 會二字(1996)2號] 的要求,由 於這三家子公司資產總額。 售收入及當年淨利潤額按該文 件所列資產標準、銷售收入 準和利潤標準計算公式計算得 出的比率均在10%以下,故未 將其納入合併報表合併範圍。

除註2所述情況外,上述子公司均已 納入合併報表合併範圍。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

5. DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

The Company owns the following subsidiaries (continued):

note1: Beijing Beiren Yuxin Plastic Printing Company Limited is a company with limited liability established in Dongcheng District, Beijing by the Company. Beijing Plastic Printing Factory and 27 natural persons on 27 December 2001, in which the Company contributed capital by cash of Rmb1,540,000, representing 68,66% of the total registered capital, Beijing Plastic Printing Factory contributed capital by net tangible assets at valuation of Rmb4,281,100, representing 19.8% of the registered capital; and the natural persons contributed capital of Rmb2,748,900, representing 12.26% of the registered capital.

note 2:Pursuant to the requirements of "Reply to the Request for Classification on the Scope of Preparing Consolidated Accounts" [Cai Hui Er Zi (1996) No.2] issued by the Accounting Bureau of the Ministry of Finance, the financial statements of these three subsidiaries have not been included in the consolidated accounts as the ratios of the total assets, sales income and net profit for the year of these subsidiaries as computed based on the formulae set out in the document are less than 10%,

Except for the conditions as set out in note 2, the above subsidiaries have been consolidated

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

聯營公司名稱

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

5. 控股子公司及聯營公司(續)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

許冊咨太

5. DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

公司擁有聯營公司的基本情況如下:

Company owns the following associated companies:

所佔權益比例 經營節圍

| 柳営公司名神 | | 註冊資本 | 所怕權益比例 Percentage of | 經営 範圍 |
|---|--------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Name of the | | Registered | equity held by | |
| associated companies | | share capital | the Company | Nature of Business |
| | | | % | |
| 寧夏北人新華印刷股份有限公司 | (註) | 人民幣24, 500,000.00元 | 43.59 | 書刊和其他印刷,包裝裝潢 |
| Ninghai Beiren Xinhua Printing Joint Stock Company Limited | (note) | Rmb24,500,000 | | Printing and packing of books and other materials |
| 北京北人 通印刷機械營銷 有限公司 | | 人民幣2,000,000.00元 | 45 | 印刷機及零配件銷售、安裝、調試以及 相應技術咨詢和服務 |
| Beijing Beiren Hengtong Printing Machinery Operation and Sale Company Limited | (note) | Rmb24,500,000 | | Sale, installation and testing of printing machinery and related accessories and provision of technical consultancy services |
| 廣州北人 通印刷機械有限公司 | | 人民幣1,500,000.00元 | 30 | 批發零售印刷機械及配件、售後服務 |
| Guangzhou Beiren Hengtong Printing Machinery Operation And Sale Company Limited | (note) | Rmb24,500,000 | | Wholesale and retail of printing machinery and related accessories and provision of after-sale services |
| 遼寧北人印刷機械營銷 有限責任公司 | | 人民幣700,000.00元 | 49 | 印刷機及零配件銷售、安裝、調試以及 相應技術咨詢和服務 |
| Liaoning Beiren Printing Machinery Operation And Sale Company Limited | (note) | Rmb24,500,000 | | Sale, installation and testing of printing machinery and related accessories and provision of technical consultancy services |

註: 寧夏新華北人印刷股份有限公司系由公司、寧夏新華和人印刷股份有限公司系由公司、寧夏新華和國東夏人民出版社等五個學夏人於2001年10月11日在寧原、其中,公司以貨幣和資人民幣1,068萬元,佔註冊資本的43.59%;寧產出資資人民幣的48.82%;其餘股東出資資本的48.82%;其餘股東出資資本的48.82%;其餘股東出資資本的7.59%。

Note: Ningxia Beiren Xinhua Printing Joint Stock Company Limited is a joint stock company with limited liability established in Yinchuan, Ningxia by five promoters including the Company, Ningxia Xinhua Printing Factory and Ningxia Renmin Publishing Company on 11th October 2001, in which the Company contributed capital by cash of Rmb10,680,000, representing 43.59% of the registered capital, Ningxia Xinhua Printing Factory contributed capital by cash and tangible assets of Rmb11,960,000, representing 48.82% of the registered capital; and the remaining shareholders contributed capital of Rmb1,860,000, representing 7.59% of the registered capital.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

控股子公司及聯營公司(續)

公司擁有聯營公司的基本情況如下:

公司對以上控股子公司及聯營公司均 按權益法核算投資收益。

6. 貨幣資金

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

5. **DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES**

Company owns the following associated companies:

In the Company's accounts, the results of the investments in the above subsidiaries and associated companies are accounted for using the equity method.

CASH AND BANK BALANCES 6.

| | | 外幣金額 Amount in | 年末餘額 折算率 31.12.2001 | 人民幣元 | 外幣金額 Amount in | 年初餘額 折算率 31.12.2000 | 人民幣元 |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | | foreign | Exchange | | foreign | Exchange | |
| | | currency | rate | Rmb | currency | rate | Rmb |
| 現金 | Cash | | | | | | |
| 人民幣 外幣 | Renminbi Foreign currency | | | 18,196.39 | | | 12,667.07 |
| 一日元 | - Japanese Yen | 65,351.96 | 0.063005 | 4,117.50 | | | _ |
| 一港元 | - Hong Kong dollars | 2,065.70 | 1.060600 | 2,190.88 | 5,665.20 | 1.060600 | 6,008.51 |
| | | | | 24,504.77 | | | 18,675.58 |
| 銀行存款 | Bank balance | | | | | | |
| 人民幣 | Renminbi | | | 212,021,438.71 | | | 121,845,788.69 |
| 外幣 | Foreign currency | | | | | | |
| 一港幣 | - Hong Kong dollars | 4,084,871.78 | 1.060600 | 4,332,415.01 | 3,899,839.79 | 1.060600 | 4,142,817.72 |
| 一美元 | - US dollars | 36,433.94 | 8.276600 | 301,552.79 | 36,270.39 | 8.278100 | 300,249.91 |
| 一日元 | - Japanese yen | 8,649,255.46 | 0.063005 | 544,946.34 | 15,357,913.00 | 0.072422 | 1,112,250.78 |
| | | | | 217,200,352.85 | | | 127,401,107.10 |
| 其他貨幣資金 | Other cash and bank balances | | | | | | |
| 人民幣 | Renminbi | | | 222,490.12 | | | |
| | | | | 217,447,347.74 | | | 127,419,782.68 |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

7. 應收票據

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

7. BILLS RECEIVABLE

| 年末餘額 | 年初餘額 |
|------------|------------|
| 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| 31.12.2001 | 31.12.2000 |
| Rmb | Rmb |

銀行承兑匯票 Bank acceptance notes 9,265,070.28 385,000.00

在本年末,公司的應收票據均未做抵 押。 As at the balance sheet date, the Company's bills receivable have not been pledged.

8. 應收帳款

8. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

應收帳款帳齡分析如下:

The aging of accounts receivable is analysed as follows:

| | | | 年末餘額 | | 年初餘額 | | | | |
|------|------------------|----------------|--------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| | | 金額 | 比例 | 壞帳準備 | 淨值 | 金額 | 比例 | 壞帳準備 | 淨值 |
| | | 人民幣元 | (%) | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | (%) | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | | | 31.12.2001 | | | | 31.12.2000 | |
| | | | | Provision for | | | | Provision for | |
| | | Amount | Ratio | Bad Debt | Net amount | Amount | Ratio | Bad Debt | Net amount |
| | | Rmb | (%) | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | (%) | Rmb | Rmb |
| 1年以內 | Within 1 year | 117,226,924.30 | 88.95 | _ | 117,226,924.30 | 69,592,438.37 | 82.95 | _ | 69,592,438.37 |
| 1至2年 | 1 year - 2 years | 4,403,845.55 | 3.34 | 1,051,386.41 | 3,352,459.14 | 8,146,908.53 | 9.71 | 1,522,832.68 | 6,624,075.85 |
| 2至3年 | 2 year - 3 years | 3,990,584.52 | 3.03 | 3,189,738.82 | 800,845.70 | 3,449,854.89 | 4.11 | 2,165,413.87 | 1,284,441.02 |
| 3年以上 | Over 3 years | 6,163,074.13 | 4.68 | 6,163,074.13 | _ | 2,713,219.24 | 3.23 | 2,642,553.00 | 70,666.24 |
| | | 131,784,428.50 | 100.00 | 10,404,199.36 | 121,380,229.14 | 83,902,421.03 | 100.00 | 6,330,799.55 | 77,571,621.48 |

欠款金額前5名情況如下:

The five largest accounts receivable are as follows:

前五名欠款總額

佔應收帳款總額比例

人民幣元

Total amount of the five largest accounts receivable

Percentage of the total value of the accounts receivable

Rmb

23,452,800.00 17.80%

應收帳款餘額中持公司5%以上股份 的股東欠款情況如下: The details of the balance of the accounts receivable due from shareholders who hold more than 5% of the Company's shares are as follows:

 股東名稱
 年末餘額
 年初餘額

 人民幣元
 人民幣元

 Name of shareholder
 31.12.2001

 Rmb
 Rmb

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

9.

(根據中國會計準則編制)

其他應收款

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

9. OTHER RECEIVABLES

The aging of other receivables is analysed as follows:

其他應收款帳齡分析如下:

| | | 年末餘額 | | 年初餘額 | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| | 金額 | 比例 | 壞帳準備 | 淨值 | 金額 | 比例 | 壞帳準備 | 淨值 |
| | 人民幣元 | (%) | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | (%) | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | | 31.12.2001 | | | | 31.12.2000 | |
| | | | Provision for | | | | Provision for | |
| | Amount | Ratio | Bad Debt | Net amount | Amount | Ratio | Bad Debt | Net amount |
| | Rmb | (%) | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | (%) | Rmb | Rmb |
| 1年以內 Within 1 year | 12,150,599.23 | 46.28 | _ | 12,150,599.23 | 5,169,002.14 | 18.30 | _ | 5,169,002.14 |
| 1至2年 1 year - 2 years | 746,249.77 | 2.84 | 237,501.58 | 508,748.19 | 4,419,339.22 | 15.64 | 496,983.95 | 3,922,355.27 |
| 2至3年 2 years - 3 year | rs 232,370.29 | 0.88 | 126,185.15 | 106,185.14 | 10,949,594.64 | 38.76 | 4,354,842.18 | 6,594,752.46 |
| 3年以上 Over 3 years | 13,127,688.12 | 50.00 | 4,803,425.50 | 8,324,262.62 | 7,710,575.28 | 27.30 | 2,208,575.49 | 5,501,999.79 |
| | 26,256,907.41 | 100.00 | 5,167,112.23 | 21,089,795.18 | 28,248,511.28 | 100.00 | 7,060,401.62 | 21,188,109.66 |

The five largest other receivables are as follows:

欠款金額前五名情況如下:

前五名欠款總額 佔其他應收帳款總額比例

Total amount of the five Percentage of the total value largest other receivables of other receivables

Rmb %

12,382,984.33

Other receivables due from shareholders who hold more than 其他應收款餘額中持公司5%以上股 5% of the Company's shares are as follows:

份股東欠款情況如下:

 股東名稱
 年末餘額
 年初餘額

 人民幣元
 人民幣元

 Name of shareholders
 31.12.2001
 31.12.2000

 Rmb
 Rmb

 北人集團公司
 Beiren Group Corporation
 370,823.71
 —

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

10. PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS

10. 壞帳準備

人民幣元

Rmb

 年初餘額
 Balance at beginning of the year
 13,391,201.17

 本年計提額
 Provision for the year
 4,747,808.82

 本年轉銷數
 Written off during the year
 (2,567,698.40)

 年末餘額
 Balance at end of the year
 15,571,311.59

11. PREPAYMENT

11. 預付帳款

The aging of prepayment is analysed as follows:

預付帳款帳齡分析如下:

| | | 年 | 末餘額 | 年初餘額 | | |
|------|-------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|--------|--|
| | | 人民幣元 | % | 人民幣元 | % | |
| | | 31. | 12.2001 | 31.12.2000 | | |
| | | Rmb | % | Rmb | % | |
| 1年以內 | Within 1 year | 15,154,963.23 | 89.87 | 16,323,169.79 | 96.02 | |
| 1至2年 | 1 year - 2 years | 1,671,572.30 | 9.91 | 519,685.42 | 3.06 | |
| 2至3年 | 2 years - 3 years | 23,821.99 | 0.14 | 157,461.93 | 0.92 | |
| 3年以上 | Over 3 years | 12,834.92 | 0.08 | _ | _ | |
| | Total | 16,863,192.44 | 100.00 | 17,000,317.14 | 100.00 | |

預付帳款餘額中無持公司5%以上股份的股東欠款。

The balance of prepayment does not contain any amounts due from shareholders who hold more than 5% of the Company's shares.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

12. 存貨及跌價準備

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

12. INVENTORIES AND PROVISION FOR DIMINUTION IN VALUE OF INVENTORIES

| | | | 年末餘額 | Į | 年初餘額 | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| | | 金額 | 跌價準備 | 淨額 | 金額 | 跌價準備 | 淨額 | |
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | |
| | | | 31.12.20 | 01 | | 31.12.20 | 000 | |
| | | | Provision for | | | Provision for | | |
| | | | diminution | Net | | diminution | Net | |
| | | Amount | in value | balance | Amount | in value | balance | |
| | | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | |
| 原材料在產品 | Raw materials Work in | 81,139,550.49 | 2,059,191.45 | 79,080,359.04 | 71,463,255.17 | 4,860,000.45 | 66,603,254.72 | |
| | progress | 204,436,410.72 | 7,829,648.00 | 196,606,762.72 | 242,223,489.51 | 2,614,648.00 | 239,608,841.51 | |
| 產成品 自製半成品 | Fininshed goods Semi-finished | 171,789,870.89 | 8,347,404.59 | 163,442,466.30 | 177,316,300.39 | 8,684,869.00 | 168,631,431.39 | |
| 低值易耗品 | goods Low value | 41,158,371.49 | 1,357,016.68 | 39,801,354.81 | 6,857,134.46 | 1,710,976.49 | 5,146,157.97 | |
| | consumables | 53,474.51 | | 53,474.51 | 29,554.47 | | 29,554.47 | |
| | | 498,577,678.10 | 19,593,260.72 | 478,984,417.38 | 497,889,734.00 | 17,870,493.94 | 480,019,240.06 | |

Movement of the provision for diminution in value of inventories is as follows:

存貨跌價準備變動如下:

人民幣元

Rmb

| 年初餘額 | Balance at beginning of the year | 17,870,493.94 |
|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| 本年計提額 | Provision for the year | 6,291,726.59 |
| 本年轉銷數 | Written off during the year | (4,568,959.81) |
| 年末餘額 | Balance at end of the year | 19.593.260.72 |

存貨跌價準備按單個存貨項目的成本 高於其可變現淨值的差額提取。

The provision for diminution in value of inventories is based on the excess of the cost over the net reliable value of inventories on individual basis.

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

13. DEFERRED EXPENSES

13. 待攤費用

| 類別 | 年末數 | 年初數 | 結存原因 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|
| | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | |
| | | | Reason for |
| Туре | 31.12.2001 | 31.12.2000 | unamortised balance |
| | Rmb | Rmb | |
| 企業財產保險 | 90,356.50 | 24,904.00 | 攤銷期限尚未結束 |
| Insurance on assets of enterprises | | | The period of amortisation |
| | | | has not expired |
| 養路費 | _ | 32,500.50 | _ |
| Road maintenance | | | |
| 報刊訂閱費 | 20,306.28 | 10,712.16 | 攤銷期限尚未結束 |
| Newspapers subscription | | | The period of amortisation |
| | | | has not expired |
| 工裝模具費 | 367,009.02 | _ | 攤銷期限尚未結束 |
| Moulds and tools | | | The period of amortisation |
| | | | has not expired |
| 其他 | 414,656.28 | 119,417.87 | 攤銷期限尚未結束 |
| Others | | | The period of amortisation |
| | | | has not expired |
| | 892,328.08 | 187,534.53 | |
| | | | |

14. DISPOSAL OF CURRENT ASSETS CLEARANCE

14. 待處理流動資產淨損失

| | | 年末餘額 | 年初餘額 |
|------|----------------|------|------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 存貨盤虧 | Stocktake loss | | 199,310.66 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

15. LONG TERM INVESTMENTS

15. 長期投資

| 項目 | | 年初數 | | 本年增加 | 本年減少 | | 年末數 | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | 投資金額 | 減值準備 | 帳面價值 | | | 投資金額 | 減值準備 | 帳面價值 |
| | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| Item | | 31.12.2000 | | | | | 31.12.2001 | |
| | | Provision for | Net | Addition | Decrease | | Provision for | Net |
| | Amount of | diminution | book | during | during | Amount of | diminution | book |
| | investment | in value | value | the year | the year | investment | in value | value |
| | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb |
| 長期股權投資 | _ | _ | _ | 15,470,000.38 | _ | 15,470,000.38 | _ | 15,470,000.38 |
| Lont term equity | | | | | | | | |
| investment | | | | | | | | |
| 其中:對聯營 | | | | | | | | |
| 企業投資 | | | | | | | | |
| Including: investr | ment | | | | | | | |
| in associated | | | | | | | | |
| companies | _ | _ | - | 12,380,000.38 | _ | 12,380,000.38 | _ | 12,380,000.38 |
| 長期債權投資 | | | | | | | | |
| Long term | | | | | | | | |
| investment | | | | | | | | |
| in debts | 32,847,000.00 | _ | 32,847,000.00 | _ | (120,000.00) | 32,727,000.00 | (8,333,200.00) | 24,393,800.00 |
| 其中:國債 | | | | | | | | |
| 投資 | | | | | | | | |
| Including: | | | | | | | | |
| investment | | | | | | | | |
| in government teasury bonds | 120,000.00 | _ | 120,000.00 | _ | (120,000.00) | _ | _ | _ |
| 其他債權投資 | 120,000.00 | | 120,000.00 | | (120,000.00) | | | |
| A心原惟汉真 Other debts | 32,727,000.00 | _ | 32,727,000.00 | _ | _ | 32,727,000.00 | (8 333 200 00) | 24 303 800 00 |
| Other debts | | | | | | 52,727,000.00 | (0,000,200.00) | 27,000,000.00 |
| 合計 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 32,847,000.00 | | 32,847,000.00 | 15,470,000.38 | (120,000.00) | 48,197,000.38 | (8,333,200.00) | 39,863,800.38 |
| | | | | | | | | |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

15. LONG TERM INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

15. 長期投資(續)

長期股權投資

其他股權投資本年變動情況如下:

Long term equity investment

Changes in the equity investment during the year are as

follows:

| 被投資公司名稱 Name of investee | 投資起止期 Period of | 投資金額 人民幣元 Amount of | in equity | 累計 増減額 人民幣元 Accumulated increase or decrease | 佔被投資單位 註冊資本比例 人民幣元 Percentage of the registered capital of the investee | 減值準備 人民幣元 Provision for diminution | 年末 帳面價值 人民幣元 Net book value at end of |
|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| company | investment | investment Rmb | the period Rmb | amount Rmb | company Rmb | in value Rmb | the year Rmb |
| 寧夏北人新華印刷 股份有限公司 Ningxin Beiren Xinhua Printing Joint Stock Company Limited | 2001年10月11日至 2021年10月11日 11.10.2001 - 11.10.2021 | 10,680,000.00 | 7,000.38 | 7,000.38 | 43.59% | | 10,687,000.38 |
| 北京北人 通印刷 機械營銷有限公司 Beijing Beiren Hengtong Printing Machinery Operation And Sale Company Limited | 2001年3月23日至 2004年3月22日 23.3.2001 - 22.3.2004 | 900,000.00 | _ | _ | 45% | _ | 900,000.00 |
| 廣州北人 通印刷 機械有限公司 Guangzhou Beiren Hengtong Printing Machinery Company Limited | 2001年4月29日至 2004年4月25日 29.4.2001 - 25.4.2004 | 450,000.00 | _ | _ | 30% | _ | 450,000.00 |
| 遼寧北人印刷機械 營銷有限責任公司 Liaoning Beiren Printing Machinery Operation And Sale | 2001年4月23日至2003年4月13日23.4.2001 - 13.4.2003 | 343,000.00 | - | - | 49% | - | 343,000.00 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

Company Limited

15. 長期投資(續)

長期股權投資(續)

其他股權投資本年變動情況如下:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

15. LONG TERM INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Long term equity investment (CONTINIED)

Charges in the equity investment during the year are as

follows:

| 被投資公司名稱 Name of investee | 投資起止期 Period of | 投資金額 人民幣元 Amount of | | 累計 増減額 人民幣元 Accumulated increase or decrease | 化被投資單位 註冊資本比例 人民幣元 Percentage of the registered capital of the investee | 減值準備 人民幣元 Provision for diminution | 年末 帳面價值 Net book value at end of |
|--|---|---------------------------|------------|---|--|--|--|
| company | investment | investment | the period | amount | company | in value | the year |
| | | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | |
| 西安北人北富印刷 機械營銷有限公司 Xian Beiren Beifu Printing Machinery Operation And Sale Company Limited | 2001年7月3日 至2004年7月3日 3.7.2001 - 3.7.2004 | 1,500,000.00 | _ | _ | 85% | _ | 1,500,000.00 |
| 浙江北人印刷機械 營銷有限公司 Zhejiang Beiren Printing Machinery Operation And Sale Company Limited | 2001年3月16日至2004年3月16日16.3.2001-16.3.2004 | 825,000.00 | _ | _ | 55% | - | 825,000.00 |
| 湖北北人印刷機械 營銷有限公司 Hubei Beiren Printing Machinery Operation And Sale Company Limited | | 765,000.00 | _ | | 51% | _ | 765,000.00 |
| | | 15,463,000.00 | 7,000.38 | 7,000.38 | | | 15,470,000.38 |

(8,333,200.00)

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

15. 長期投資(續)

長期債權投資

(1) 其他債權投資

(2)

長期投資

減值準備

Provision for diminution

investment

in value of long term

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

15. LONG TERM INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Long term investment in debts

(8,333,200.00)

(1) Investment in other debts

| 被投資公司名稱 | 投資項目 | 投資期限 | 投資本金 | 投資回報率 | 減值準備 |
|----------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| | | | 人民幣元 | % | 人民幣元 |
| Name of | | Term of | Amount of | Ratio of | Provision for |
| investee Company | Project | investment | investment | return | diminution in value |
| | | | Rmb | % | Rmb |
| 東南亞集團投資發展 | 位於澳門 | | 32,727,000.00 | | |
| 有限公司 | 房地產權 | 註 | (HK\$30,000,000.00) | 12-15 | 8,333,200.00 |
| South-east Asia Investment | Propety | Note | | | |
| and Development | located | | | | |
| Company Limited | in Macau | | | | |
| | | (2) Provi | sion for diminution in | n value of lon | g term investment |
| 長期投資減值準備 | | | | | |
| | | 年初餘額 | 本年增加數 | 本年轉回 | 數 年末餘額 |
| | | Balance at | Addition | Written ba | ck Balance at |
| | | beginning | during | durir | ng end of |
| | | of the year | the year | the ye | ar the year |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

15. 長期投資(續)

> 於合同到期日,對方未能履約。雙方協商延遲該訂金的償,並按即定的利率計算利息。至此,該業務的性質轉變為債權投資。截止1998年底以公司累計從東南亞投資公司元, 到利息港幣18,750,000.00元, 折合人民幣20,117,692.50元。

> 由1999年開始,公司未能按即定利率按期獲得利息,公司認為該項利息收益的取得存在較大的不確定性,因此不再確認利息收益。

根據永利行評值顧問有限公司 2001年7月8日出具的資產港幣 23,000,000.00元,約合人民幣 24,400,000.00元,約公司根據 《企業會計制度》的規定,在年 末對該債權按可收回金額長期 帳面價值的差額,計提了民幣 投資減值準備人民幣 8,333,200.00元。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

15. LONG TERM INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note: Investment in other debts was originally the deposit for purchase of four flats from South-east Asia Investment and Development Company Limited ("SEAIDCL") in Macau. Pursuant to the contract, the Company does not hold the title and has the right to receive fixed income only before the expiration of the contract. The ownership of title is determined with reference to the execution of the contract on the date of expiration. Before the expiration of the contract, South-east Asia Investment and Development Company Limited shall pay the corresponding interest as agreed and has the obligation of refunding the deposit.

On the date of expiration of the contract, the other party did not perform the contract. Both parties agreed to delay the refund of the deposit and pay interest at agreed rate. To date, the nature of the business has changed to investment in debt. As at 31 December 1998, the accumulated interest income received by the Company from SEAIDCL amounted to HK\$18,750,000, equivalent to Rmb20,117,692.50.

From 1999, the Company has not received interest at the agreed rate accordingly. The Company considered that it was uncertain to receive the interest income. Therefore, the interest income was not stated.

The Company and SEAIDCL subsequently entered into a supplementary agreement. Pursuant to the agreement, SEAIDCL will complete the procedures for the transfer of the title of the properties by the end of August 2001. If the procedures for the transfer of the title cannot be completed due to the fault of SEAIDCL, the supplementary agreement will be cancelled and the original agreement will continue to be effective so that SEAIDCL must be responsible for payment of the original investment amount and the outstanding balance of the returns.

Based on the asset valuation report issued by Yong Li Hong Valuation Consultancy Company Limited on 8 July 2001, the value of the above properties amounted to HK\$23,000,000, equivalent to Rmb24,400,000. In accordance with the requirement of "Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises", the Company made a provision for diminution in value of long term investment amounting to Rmb8,333,200 based on the difference between the recoverable amount and the book value at the end of the year.

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

15. 長期投資(續)

自1999年至2001年12月31日,公司從東南亞投資公司累計收回金額折合人民幣4,091,800.00元,公司將該長期投資減值準備和已收回金額之間的差額人民幣4,241,400.00元記入當期損益。

截止2001年12月31日,東南亞投 資公司尚未辦理完相關房產權 的轉讓手續。因此公司與東南 亞投資公司於2002年1月1日就 此問題簽定了另一份《協議 書》,公司同意接受東南亞投資 公司持有的澳門東南亞廣場之 東南亞商業中心的18層全層的 業權抵償原相關房產權。2002 年2月1日,公司與東南亞投資 公司正式簽訂了《承諾買賣合約 執行協議》,協議規定,東南亞 投資公司需在協議簽訂後1個月 內協助公司辦理立契手續,6個 月內辦完,立契費用由公司支 付。根據永利行評值顧問有限 公司2002年1月18日出具的資 產評估報告,該房產的價值為 港幣24,000,000.00元,約合人 民幣25,454,400.00元。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

15. LONG TERM INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

During the period from 1999 to 31 December 2001, the accumulated amount recovered by the Company from SEAIDCL amounted to Rmb4,091,800.00. The difference between the provision for diminution in value of long term investment and the accumulated amount recovered amounting to Rmb4,241,400.00 was accounted for in the profit and account for the year.

As at 31 December 2001, SEAIDCL has not completed the procedure for the transfer of the title of properties. Accordingly, the Company and SEAIDCL entered into another supplementary agreement on 1 January 2002. The Company agreed to accept the title of whole flat at 18th Floor, South-east Asia Commercial Centre, Southeast Asia Plaza, Macau held by SEAIDCL as compensation for the title of the original properties. On 1 February 2002, the Company and SEAIDCL entered into an agreement for implementation of the undertaking for sale and purchase contract. Pursuant to the agreement, SEAIDCL will assist the Company in the procedure of preparing title deed within 1 month after signing the agreement and complete the procedure within 6 months. All expenses relating to the title deed will be paid by the Company. Based on the asset valuation report issued by Yong Li Hong Valuation Consultancy Company Limited on 18 January 2002, the value of the properties amounted to HK\$24,000,000, equivalent to Rmb25,454,000.00.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

16. 固定資產及累計折舊

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

16. FIXED ASSETS AND ACCUMULATED **DEPRECIATION**

| | | | | 電子設備、 | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | 房屋建築物 | 機器設備 | 器具及家具 | 運輸設備 | 合計 |
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | | | Funiture, | | |
| | | | Plant and | fixture and | Motor | |
| | | Buildings | machinery | equipment | vehicles | Total |
| | | Rmb | Rmb | RMb | Rmb | Rmb |
| 原價 | Cost | | | | | |
| 年初餘額 | At begining | 317,991,777.36 | 398,945,286.28 | 53,508,459.15 | 28,459,991.81 | 798,905,514.60 |
| 重分類 | Reclassification | _ | 3,002,520.88 | (2,013,987.88) | (988,533.00) | _ |
| 本年購置 | Additions | 2,961,452.53 | 46,938,693.53 | 1,951,125.16 | 1,817,571.70 | 53,668,842.92 |
| 本年在建 | Transfer from construction | | | | | |
| 工程轉入 | in progress | 3,085,830.36 | 21,763,238.30 | 739,458.98 | 774,663.09 | 26,363,190.73 |
| 本年減少 | Reduction | (506,138.77) | (11,338,016.44) | (2,572,725.30) | (1,383,170.00) | |
| | | | | | | |
| 年末餘額 | At end of year | 323,532,921.48 | 459,311,722.55 | 51,612,330.11 | 28,680,523.60 | 863,137,497.74 |
| 累計折舊 | Accumulated depreciation | | | | | |
| 年初餘額 | At beginning | 75,905,392.56 | 213,476,463.50 | 26,742,947.81 | 15,360,636.05 | 331,485,439.92 |
| 重分類 | Reclassification | | 609,736.80 | (372,836.63) | (236,900.17) | _ |
| 本年增加 | Additions | 7,291,485.95 | 31,156,373.99 | 5,501,783.33 | 2,982,658.53 | 46,932,301.80 |
| 本年減少 | Reductions | (49,348.12) | (8,899,784.50) | (2,114,291.32) | (1,032,420.86) | |
| | | | | | | |
| 年末餘額 | At end of year | 83,147,530.39 | 236,342,789.79 | 29,757,603.19 | 17,073,973.55 | 366,321,896.92 |
| 減值準備 | Provision for diminution | | | | | |
| /% IB 十 /開 | in value | | | | | |
| 年初餘額 | At beginning | _ | 31,689,714.46 | _ | _ | 31,689,714.46 |
| 本年增加 | Additions | _ | — — — | _ | _ | - |
| 本年減少 | Reductions | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 | reductions | | | | | |
| 年末餘額 | At end of year | _ | 31,689,714.46 | _ | _ | 31,689,714.46 |
| Vert about | | | | | | |
| 淨額 | Net book values | 0.40.000.004.00 | 450 770 400 00 | 00 705 544 64 | 40 000 055 70 | 105 700 000 00 |
| 年初餘額 | At beginning of year | 242,086,384.80 | 153,779,108.32 | 26,765,511.34 | 13,099,355.76 | 435,730,360.22 |
| 年末餘額 | At end of year | 240,385,391.09 | 191,279,218.30 | 21,854,726.92 | 11 606 550 05 | 465,125,886.36 |
| 十八小识 | At GIR OF YEAR | 270,000,001.00 | 131,213,210.30 | 21,004,720.92 | 11,000,000.00 | 700,120,000.30 |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

16. 固定資產及累計折舊(續)

公司因調整產品結構等原因,封存了部分設備,並從封存日起停止計提折舊。截止2001年12月31日,該部分封存固定資產淨值共計人民幣28,533,308.83元。公司對該封存固定資產計提減值準備人民幣9.971.871.98元。

除上述封存資產外,公司根據《企業會計制度》於年末對固定資產按照可收回金額低於帳面價值的差額計提減值準備人民幣21,717,842.48元。按《貫徹實施《企業會計制度》有關政策銜接問題的規定》(財會[2001]17號),對上述減值準備採用追溯法調整,合計人民幣31,689,714.46元。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

16. FIXED ASSETS AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION (CONTINUED)

Due to adjustment of product mix, certain machinery has been sealed and no depreciation is provided since then. At 31 December 2001, the net book value of the sealed fixed asset totalled Rmb28,533,308.83. The Company made a provision for diminution in value of the sealed fixed asset amounting to Rmb9,971,871.98.

Besides the above sealed fixed assets, the Company made a provision for diminution in value of fixed assets, amounting to Rmb9,971,871.98 based on the difference between the recoverable amount and the book value in accordance with "Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises". According to "Implementation of Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises" regarding the matter of adaptation "(Cai Hui [2001] No.17), the Company made prior year adjustment amounting to Rmb31,689,714.41 in respect of the above provision for diminution in value.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

17.

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

17. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

| 在建工程 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | 年 | 初餘額 | 本 | 年增加額 | 本年 | F完工轉出數 | 本年其他減少額 | Î | F末餘額 |
| | | | 人 | 民幣元 | | 人民幣元 | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | / | 人民幣元 |
| | | | | | | | | Transferred | | | |
| | | | | | | | | fixed assets | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | completion | Other | | |
| | | | 31.12 | | luring | the year | dur | ing the year | reduction | 31. | 12.2001 |
| | | | | Rmb | | Rmb | | Rmb | Rmb | | Rmb |
| 在建工程減:在建工程 | Less: Prov | | 46,667,8 | 378.25 | 118,59 | 96,565.26 | (26 | 5,363,190.73) | (2,280,117.30) | 136,621 | ,135.48 |
| 減值準備 | | on in value of ction in progres | s (8,092,6 | 659.97) | | | | _ | | (8,092 | 2,659.97) |
| | | | 38,575,2 | 218.28 | 118,59 | 96,565.26 | (26 | 5,363,190.73) | (2,280,117.30) | 128,528 | 3,475.51 |
| 工程名稱 | 預算金額 | 年初餘額 | 本年 增加數 | 本年完工朝 | 出數 | 本年其他減 | 少數 | 減值準備 | 年末餘額 | 資金來源 | 工程進度 |
| | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | | · 中 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | |
| | | 註(3) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ` , | | Transf | erred | | | | | | |
| | | | | to | fixed | | | | | | |
| | | | | assets | upon | | | Provision for | | | |
| Project name | Budget | | Additions | compl | etion | 0 | ther | diminution | | Source | |
| | Amount | 31.12.2000 | during the year | during the | year | reduct | ions | in value | 31.12.2001 | of funds | Progress |
| | Rmb | Rmb (note(3)) | Rmb | | Rmb | | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | |
| 設備更新 Equipment renovation | 26,000,000.00 | 15,044,310.56 | 34,953,819.61 | (25,308,0 | 95.73) | | - | (6,417,877.71) | 18,272,156.73 | 自籌 Self- financed | 95% |
| 土地使用權 Land use rights | 73,060,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 61,768,520.90 | | _ | (2,280,11 | 7.30) | _ | 60,488,403.60 | 自籌 Self- financed | 83% |
| 鑄造車間 Moulding workshop | 39,000,000.00 | 24,769,340.20 | 11,388,843.76 | | - | | - | - | 36,158,183.96 | 自籌 Self- financed | 92% |
| 車間改造 Workshop | 15,600,000.00 | 5,161,509.49 | 9,728,774.99 | (381,0 | 95.00) | | - | (1,674,782.26) | 12,834,407.22 | 自籌 Self- | 93% |
| improvements 環保項目 Environmental protection | 810,000.00 | 692,718.00 | 756,606.00 | (674,0) | 00.00) | | _ | - | 775,324.00 | financed 自籌 Self- financed | 96% |
| | 154,470,000.00 | 46,667,878.25 | 118,596,565.26 | (26,363,1 | 90.73) | (2,280,11 | 7.30) | (8,092,659.97) | 128,528,475.51 | | |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

17. 在建工程(續)

註:

- (1) 本年無資本化利息。
- (2) 根據《企業會計制度》的規定,公司對在建工程進行全面檢查,截止2001年12月31日長期停建並且預計在未來3年內不會重新開工的在建工程的原值為人民幣8,272,659.97元,公司按可收回金額低於帳面價值的差額計提減值準備人民幣8,092,659.97元,並進行了追溯調整。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

17. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS (CONTINUED)

Note:

18.

- (1) During the year, there was no interest capitalised.
- (2) In accordance with "Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises", the Company carried out a review of all construction in progress. As at 31 December 2001, the cost of construction in progress which is suspended for a long term and is not expected to restart work in three years amounted to Rmb8,272,659.97. Accordingly, the Company made a provision for diminution in value amounting to Rmb8,092,659.97 based on the difference between the recoverable amount and the book value and prior year adjustment was made.

18. 無形資產

| | | 年初餘額 | 本年增加額 | 本年攤銷數 | 年末餘額 |
|--------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | | Additions | Amortised | |
| | | 31.12.2000 | during the year | in the year | 31.12.2001 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb |
| 無形資產 | Intangible assets | 31,857,484.83 | 2,280,117.30 | (1,006,619.44) | 33,130,982.69 |
| 減:無形資產 | Less: Provision for | | | | |
| 減值準備 | diminution in value | | | | |
| 註(1) | of intangible assets | | | | |
| | (note(1)) | | (3,480,000.00) | | (3,480,000.00) |
| | | 31,857,484.83 | (1,199,882.70) | (1,006,619.44) | 29,650,982.69 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

18. 無形資產(續)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

18. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (CONTINUED)

| | | | | | | | 剩餘攤銷 |
|--|--------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 種類 | 原始金額 | 年初餘額 | 本年增加額 | 本年攤銷額 | 減值準備 | 年末餘額 | 年限 |
| | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | |
| | | | 註(2) | | | | |
| | | | Additions | | Provision for | | Remaing |
| Туре | Original | | during | Amortised | diminution | | amortisation |
| | Amount | 31.12.2000 | the year | in the year | in value | 31.12.2001 | Period |
| | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | |
| | | | (note (2)) | | | | |
| 銷售進口渠道 註(1) Imported sales network (note(1)) | 4,350,000.00 rk | 3,480,000.00 | _ | _ | (3,480,000.00) | _ | - |
| 工業產權與專有技術 | 5,195,099.13 | 3,715,512.03 | _ | (488,189.88) | _ | 3,227,322.15 | 5-14 年 |
| Technical knowhow | | | | | | | 5-14 years |
| 土地使用權 註(2) | 25,121,440.00 | 24,661,972.80 | 2,280,117.30 | (518,429.56) | _ | 26,423,660.54 | 42-49 年 |
| Land use right (note(2 | 2)) | | | | | | 42-49 years |
| | 34 666 539 13 | 31 857 484 83 | 2 280 117 30 | (1 006 619 44) | (3 480 000 00) | 29 650 982 69 | |

<u>34,666,539.13</u> <u>31,857,484.83</u> <u>2,280,117.30</u> (1,006,619.44) (3,480,000.00) <u>29,650,982.69</u>

註:

- (1) 銷售進口渠道是公司的一子公司設立時投入的。根據《企業會計制度》的有關規定,由於此銷售渠道已被其他銷售渠道代替,使其為企業創造經濟利益的能力受到重大不利影響,因此全額計提無形資產減值準備。
- (2) 土地使用權本年增加額是本年 度公司購入的土地使用權以及 本年度支付的契税等費用。

無形資產減值準備變動如下:

Notes:

- (1) The imported sales network was contributed into a subsidiary upon its establishment. In accordance with "Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises", provision for diminution in value on the whole amount of the intangible asset was made as the sales network was replaced by other sales networks and the economic benefit and efficiency of the intangible asset diminished substantially.
- (2) The additions of land use right during the year represent the cost of acquisition of further land use right by the Company during the year and the stamp duty paid during the year.

Changes in the provision for diminution in value of intangible assets are as follows:

人民幣元

Rmb

年初餘額31.12.2000—本年計提額Provision for the year3,480,000.00本年轉銷數Written back during the year—

年末餘額 31.12.2001 3,480,000.00

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

19. 長期待攤費用

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

19. LONG TERM DEFERRED EXPENSES

| 種類 | 年初餘額 人民幣元 | 本年增加額 人民幣元 | 本年攤銷額 人民幣元 | 年末餘額 人民幣元 | 剩餘攤銷期限 | 附註 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|
| | | | | | Remaining | |
| | | Addition | Amortised | | amortisation | |
| Туре | 31.12.2000 | during the year | in the year | 31.12.2001 | period | Notes |
| | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | | |
| 土地開發費 | 51,108,000.00 | _ | _ | 51,108,000.00 | _ | 註1 |
| Land development cost | | | | | | note 1 |
| 新產品試製費 | 476,170.37 | _ | (476,170.37) | _ | _ | 註 2 |
| Product development cost | | | | | | note 2 |
| 設備改良 | 107,884.93 | _ | (93,463.77) | 14,421.16 | 1年 | |
| Equipment improvement | | | | | 1 year | |
| 廠房維修費 | 1,444,904.75 | _ | (327,480.72) | 1,117,424.03 | 2-4年 | |
| Repair to factory | | | | | 2-4 year | |
| | 53,136,960.05 | | (897,114.86) | 52,239,845.19 | | |

註1: 為公司對所佔用的土地的開發 費用,分50年按直線法進行攤 銷。

> 此土地開發費是公司改制成立司股份公司時,由北人集團公司 按評估價投入。根據北京京, 司須搬遷出現址。於2001年7 月,北人集團公司作出承諾, 待公司遷出現址時,將給予 司不低於2000年末經審計的 地開發費帳面價值的補償。

> 因此,從2001年度開始公司不 再對土地開發費進行攤銷。

註2: 公司根據《企業會計制度》的規 定對於不能使以後會計期間受 益的長期待攤費用項目,將尚 未攤銷的攤餘價值全部轉入當 期損益。 Note1: The land development cost attributable to the Company is amortised over 50 years on the straight line basis.

The land development cost was contributed at valued amount into the Company by Beiren Group Corporation upon the Company's reorganisation as a joint stock Company. Pursuant to the request of Beijing Municipal Government for overall plan, the Company will move from the existing premises in accordance with the overall plan of Beijing municipal. In July 2001, Beiren Group Corporation has agreed to give compensation to the Company when the Company moves out from the existing premises. The compensation will not be less than the unaudited book value of land development at 31 December 2000.

Accordingly, no amortisation has been made by the Company since 2001.

Note 2:In accordance with "Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises", the remaining amortisation value of long term deferred expenses was fully written off to the profit and loss account when the long-term deferred expenses are not useful to subsequent accounting periods.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

20. 短期借款

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

20. SHORT TERM LOAN

| 借款類別 | | 年末餘額 | 年初餘額 |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣 |
| Type of loan | | 31.12.2001 | 31.12.2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 擔保銀行借款 | By guarantee | 246,100,000.00 | 20,000,000.00 |
| | by guarantee | 240,100,000.00 | 20,000,000.00 |
| 信用銀行借款 | Unsecured | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 |
| | | | |
| | | 247,100,000.00 | 21,000,000.00 |
| | | | |

2001年末餘額中人民幣 235,000,000.00元由北人集團公司提 供擔保,人民幣11,100,000元由北京 印刷集團有限責任公司提供擔保。

The balance at end of 2001 includes Rmb20,000,000 guaranteed by Beiren Group Corporation and Rmb11,100,000 guaranteed by Beijing Printing Group Company Limited.

21. 應付帳款

21. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

| | | 4 | F末餘額 | £ | F初餘額 |
|------|---------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| | | 金額 | 比例 | 金額 | 比例 |
| | | 人民幣元 | % | 人民幣元 | % |
| | | 3 | 1.12.2001 | 3 | 1.12.2000 |
| | | Amount | Ratio | Amount | Ratio |
| | | Rmb | % | Rmb | % |
| 1年以內 | Within 1 year | 74,233,889.17 | 71.70 | 81,255,201.62 | 100.00 |
| 1至2年 | 1-2 years | 29,302,904.63 | 28.30 | _ | _ |
| | | 103,536,793.80 | 100.00 | 81,255,201.62 | 100.00 |

應付帳款餘額中欠持公司5%以上股 份股東的款項的情況如下:

Accounts payable to shareholders who hold more than 5% of the share capital of the Company

| 股東名稱 | | 年末餘額 | 年初餘額 |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| Name of Shareholder | | 31.12.2001 | 31.12.2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 北人集團公司 | Pairon Croup Corneration | 710 000 00 | _ |
| 北人朱閔公可 | Beiren Group Corporation | 710,000.00 | |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

22. 預收帳款

預收帳款餘額中無欠持公司5%以上 股份的股東欠款。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

22. RECEIPTS IN ADVANCE

The balance of receipts in advance does not contain any amounts due to shareholders who hold more than 5% of the share capital of the Company.

23. 應付股利

23. DIVIDENDS PAYABLE

| 投資人名稱 | | 年末餘額 | 年初餘額 |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| Name of investor | | 31.12.2001 | 31.12.2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 北人集團公司 | Beiren Group Corporation | 30,000,000.00 | 25,000,000.00 |
| 境內上市的人民幣普通股 | PRC public shares | 6,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 境外上市的外資股 | Hong Kong public shares | 12,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 |
| | | 48,000,000.00 | 40,000,000.00 |

24. 應交稅金

24. TAXES PAYABLES

| | | 年末餘額 | 年初餘額 |
|-------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | 31.12.2001 | 31.12.2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 企業所得税 | Income tax | 4,181,083.49 | 1,907,857.08 |
| 增值税 | Value added tax | 17,322,368.04 | (6,816,487.29) |
| 營業税 | Business tax | 27,040.04 | 49,864.99 |
| 城建税 | Urban maintenance and | | |
| | construction tax | 1,170,103.77 | 186,991.50 |
| 土地税 | Land use tax | _ | 61,103.00 |
| 房產税 | Real estate tax | _ | 456,142.82 |
| 個人所得税 | Individual income tax | 551,051.93 | 19,307.69 |
| | | 23,251,647.27 | (4,135,220.21) |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

25. 其他應交款

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

25. SUNDRY PAYABLES

| 性質 | 計繳標準 | 年末數 | 年初數 |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| Nature | Basis of charges | 31.12.2001 | 31.12.2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 教育費附加 | 繳納增值税款和營業税款的3% | 516,673.47 | 86,901.78 |
| Educational | 3% of value added tax and | | |
| surcharge | business tax payable | | |
| 其他 | | 7,160.79 | _ |
| Others | | | |
| | | 523,834.26 | 86,901.78 |
| | | | |

其他應付款 26.

OTHER PAYABLES 26.

其他應付款帳齡分析如下:

The aging of other payables is analysed as follows:

| | | 年末餘額 | | 年初餘額 | |
|------|-------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|-----------|
| | | 金額 | 比例 | 金額 | 比例 |
| | | 人民幣元 | % | 人民幣元 | % |
| | | 31 | .12.2001 | 3 | 1.12.2000 |
| | | Amount | Ratio | Amount | Ratio |
| | | Rmb | % | Rmb | % |
| 1年以內 | Within 1year | 22,515,409.89 | 20.40 | 139,867,613.36 | 91.21 |
| 1至2年 | 1 year - 2 years | 84,638,545.89 | 76.69 | 6,508,409.98 | 4.25 |
| 2至3年 | 2 years - 3 years | 1,538,050.63 | 1.40 | 2,230,974.95 | 1.45 |
| 3年以上 | Over 3 years | 1,668,412.89 | 1.51 | 4,742,644.00 | 3.09 |
| | | 110,360,419.30 | 100.00 | 153,349,642.29 | 100.00 |

其他應付款餘額中欠持公司5%以上 股份股東的款項的情況如下:

The balance of other payable due to shareholders who hold more than 5% of the share capital of the Company

| 股東名稱 | | 年末餘額 | 年初餘額 |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| Name of Shareholders | | 31.12.2001 | 31.12.2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 北人集團公司 | Beiren Group Corporation | 78,266,627.28 | 126,754,049.26 |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

26. 其他應付款(續)

本年度公司向北人集團公司支付收購 北人集團公司第四印刷機械廠價款共 計人民幣48,487,421.98元,截至 2001年12月31日止公司尚欠北人集 團公司人民幣78,266,627.28元。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

26. OTHER PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

During the year, the Company had payments of Rmb48,487,421.98 to Beiren Group Corporation in respect of the acquisition of assets of Beijing No. 4 Plant. As at 31 December 2001, the balance of payables due from the Company to Beiren Group Corporation amounted to Rmb78,266,627.28.

27. 長期借款

27. LONG TERM LOANS

| 借款單位 | 年末數 | 年初數 | 借款期限 | 年利率 | 借款條件 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 旧处十四 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | IEI 60/ 240 ISA | - 13 | 10 49 NA 11 |
| | | | | Interest rate | |
| Name of lender | 31.12.2001 | 31.12.2000 | Period of loans | per annum | Terms of loans |
| | Rmb | Rmb | | % | |
| 中國工商銀行 | 4,700,000.00 | _ | 2000年4月28日至 | 6.03 | 擔保,用於購置 |
| | | | 2004年4月28日 | | 固定資產 |
| China Industrial and | | | 28.4.2000 - | | Guaranteed and used for |
| Commercial Bank | | | 28.4.2004 | | acquisition of fixed assets |
| 中國工商銀行 | 11,260,000.00 | _ | 1997年12月15日至 | 6.03 | 擔保,用於購置 |
| | | | 2002年8月18日 | | 進口設備 |
| China Industrial and | | | 15.12.1997 - | | Guaranteed and used for |
| Commerical Bank | | | 18.8.2002 | | acquisition of fixed assets |
| 中國工商銀行 | 2,490,000.00 | _ | 1999年9月27日至 | 6.21 | 擔保,用於購置 |
| | | | 2001年9月27日 | | 進口設備 |
| China Industrial and | | | 27.9.1999 - | | Guaranteed and used for |
| Commercial Bank | | | 27.9.2001 | | acquisition of imported fixed assets |
| | 18,450,000.00 | | | | |
| 減:一年內到期 | (16,750,000.00) | _ | | | |
| 長期負債 | | | | | |
| Less: Amounts repayable | | | | | |
| within one year | | | | | |
| 一年後償還的款項 | 1,700,000.00 | | | | |
| 一年內到期借款類別如下: | | | | | |
| Types of loans repayable | | | | | |
| within one year: | | | | | |
| 擔保借款 | | | | | |
| Guaranteed loans | 16,750,000.00 | _ | | | |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

27. 長期借款(續)

長期借款人民幣18,450,000.00元係公司的子公司北京北人羽新膠印有限責任公司的借款,由北京印刷集團有限責任公司提供擔保。

根據附註5,該借款原為北京膠印廠借款,由北京膠印廠於2001年12月27日以淨資產出資轉入北京北人羽新膠印有限責任公司。公司已計劃為其辦理展期手續。

28. 專項應付款

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

27. LONG TERM LOANS (CONTINUED)

The long term loans of Rmb18,450,000.00 are borrowed by Beijing Beiren Yuxin Plastic Printing Company Limited which are guaranteed by Beijing Printing Group Company Limited.

As mentioned in note 5, the loan was originally borrowed by Beijing Plastic Printing Factory and was included as part of the net tangible assets contributed by Beijing Plastic Printing Factory on 27 December 2001 as capital of Beijing Beiren Xinhua Plastic Printing Company Limited. The Company is in negotiation to extend the repayment period.

28. SPECIFIC PAYABLES

 年末數
 年初數

 31.12.2001
 31.12.2000

 人民幣元
 人民幣元

 Rmb
 Rmb

支援農村合作生產 組織資金

Subsidy to funds for rural co-operation production associations

200,000.00

根據北京市大興區財政局文件京興財農[2001] 60號,大興區瀛海鎮財政所撥 給公司的一子公司人民幣200,000.00元用於支援農村合作生產組織資金,專款專用。

In accordance with the document Jing Xing Cai Nong [2001] No. 60 issued by the Ministry of Finance of Daxing District in Beijing, the funds allocated by the Finance Bureau of Yin Hai Town, Daxing District to a subsidiary of the Company amounting to Rmb200,000 will only be used as subsidy to rural co-operation production associations and specific funds are used for specific purposes.

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

29. 遞延稅款貸項

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

29. DEFERRED TAX CREDIT

年末及年初餘額

人民幣元

31.12.2001 & 31.12.2000

Rmb

遞延税款貸項

Deferred tax credit

242,941.38

根據財政部有關規定,將公司以非現 金資產對外投資,投出資產公允價值 大於其帳面價值的差額未來應交的所 得税轉入遞延税款貸項。 In accordance with the relevant regulations issued by the Ministry of Finance, the future tax payable in respect of the excess of fair values over the book values of non-cash assets used for the purpose of investments is transferred to deferred tax credit.

30. 股本

30. SHARE CAPITAL

年末及年初餘額(股)

31.12.2001 & 31.12.2000

Share

| 一、 尚未流通股份 |
|-----------|
| |

1. 發起人股份-國有法人股

尚未流通股份合計

二、已流通股份

1. 境內上市人民幣普通股

2. 境外上市外資股

已流通股份合計

三、 股份總數

A. Not yet listed

1. Promoter's legal person shares 250,000,000.00

State-owned legal person shares 250,000,000.00

B. Listed

1. PRC public shares 50,000,000.00

2. Hong Kong public shares 100,000,000.00

Sub-total 150,000,000.00

C. Total number of shares 400,000,000.00

上述股份每股面值為人民幣1元。

The nominal value of the above share capital is Rmb1 per share.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

31. 資本公積

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

31. CAPITAL RESERVE

年末及年初餘額

人民幣元

31.12.2001 & 31.12.2000

Rmb

股本溢價 Share Premium 398,134,633.19

被投資單位股權投資準備 Capital reserve on shares in investee companies

399,511,301.04

1,376,667.85

32. 盈餘公積

32. SURPLUS RESERVE

| | | 法定 | 任意 | 法定 | |
|-------|------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | 盈餘公積金 | 盈餘公積金 | 公益金 | 合計 |
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | Statutory | Discretionary | Statutory | |
| | | Surplus | surplus | public welfare | |
| | | reserve | reserve | fund | Total |
| | | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb |
| 年初餘額 | Balance at beginning | | | | |
| | of year | 45,503,186.65 | 42,979,710.17 | 39,850,838.07 | 128,333,734.89 |
| 年初餘額 | Prior year adjustment | | | | |
| 調整(註) | (note) | (3,978,237.45) | _ | (3,978,237.45) | (7,956,474.90) |
| 調整後年初 | Opening balance | | | | |
| 餘額 | restated | 41,524,949.20 | 42,979,710.17 | 35,872,600.62 | 120,377,259.99 |
| 本年增加數 | Additions | 6,486,268.80 | _ | 6,486,268.80 | 12,972,537.60 |
| 年末餘額 | Balance at end of year | 48,011,218.00 | 42,979,710.17 | 42,358,869.42 | 133,349,797.59 |

因附註4所述會計政策和會計估 計的變更,對以前年度法定盈 餘公積金和法定公益金作出的 調整。

Note: Due to changes in accounting policies and accounting estimates as mentioned in note 4, the statutory surplus reserve and statutory public welfare fund are adjusted accordingly.

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

33. 未分配利潤

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

33. RETAINED PROFITS

| 項目 | | 分配比例 | 金額 |
|--------|--|---|-----------------|
| | | | 人民幣元 |
| Item | | Appropriation Ratio | Amount |
| | | | Rmb |
| 調整前 | 年初未分配利潤 | | 46,779,708.22 |
| Retain | ed profit brought foward before adjustment | | |
| 加: | 年初未分配利潤調整額(註1) | | (31,825,899.53) |
| Add: | Prior year adjustment to retained profit | | |
| | brought forward (Note 1) | | |
| 調整後 | 年初未分配利潤 | | 14,953,808.69 |
| Retain | ed profits brought forward restated | | |
| 加: | 本年淨利潤 | | 64,281,675.46 |
| Add: | Net profits for the year | | |
| 減: | 提取法定盈餘公積 | 母公司本期淨利潤的10% | (6,486,268.80) |
| Less: | Transfer to statutory surplus reserve | 10% net profits of the Company in 2001 | |
| | 提取法定公益金(註2) | 母公司本期淨利潤的10% | (6,486,268.80) |
| | Transfer to statutory public welfare | 10% net profits of the Company in 2001 | |
| | fund (Note 2) | | (48,000,000.00) |
| 加: | 應付普通股股利(註2) | 根據董事會2001年度利潤分配預案, | |
| | | 每股分紅人民幣0.12元(含税) | |
| Add: | Dividends payable for ordinary | According to the profit distribution of the | |
| | shares (Note 2) | Board of Directors for 2001, payment of | |
| | | dividend of Rmb0.12 per share | |
| | | (inclusive of tax) | |
| 年末未 | 分配利潤 | | |
| Retain | ed profits carried forward | | 18,262,946.55 |

- 註1: 因附註4所述會計政策變更而對 年初未分配利潤作出的調整。
- 註2: 2001年提取法定公益金的比例 及利潤分配預案尚待股東大會 批准。
- Note 1: Due to change in accounting policy as stated in note 4, the retained profit brought forward is adjusted.
- Note 2: The transfer to statutory public welfare fund and the profit distribution proposal for 2001 are subject to the approval by shareholders in the Annual General Meeting.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

76,177,863.25

34. 主營業務收入

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

34. INCOME FROM MAJOR OPERATIONS

| | | 本年累計數 | 上年累計數 |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 內銷 | Local sales | | |
| 印機銷售收入 | Sales of printing machines | | |
| 平張紙印刷機 | Sheet-fed offset printing machines | 461,240,361.05 | 348,931,088.00 |
| 捲筒紙印刷機 | Web-fed offset printing machines | 162,579,187.50 | 16,960,300.00 |
| 鍛壓機 | Pressing machines | 1,958,119.66 | 209,400.00 |
| 表格機 | Form printing machines | 38,593,162.38 | 31,257,330.00 |
| | | 664,370,830.59 | 397,358,118.00 |
| 備品備件銷售 | Sale of spare parts | 32,994,516.35 | 44,304,728.94 |
| 外銷 | Export sales | | |
| 印機銷售收入 | Sale of printing machines | 1,711,028.63 | 393,162.00 |
| | | 699,076,375.57 | 442,056,008.94 |
| 前五名客戶銷售收入 | 、總額 | | 佔全部銷售收入比例 |
| | | | 人民幣元 |
| Sales revenue from | m the five largest customers | Percentage of | total sales revenue |
| | | | Rmb |
| | | | |

10.90%

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

35. 主營業務成本

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

35. OPERATING COST

| | | 本年累計數 | 上年累計數 |
|--------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 內銷 | Local sales | | |
| 印機銷售成本 | Cost of printing machines sold | | |
| 平張紙印刷機 | Sheet-fed offset printing machines | 309,642,680.31 | 227,230,389.00 |
| 捲筒紙印刷機 | Web-fed offset printing machines | 124,465,188.36 | 13,468,930.00 |
| 鍛壓機 | Pressing machines | 3,617,823.94 | 274,202.00 |
| 表格機 | Form printing machines | 30,358,640.27 | 24,561,920.00 |
| | | 468,084,332.88 | 265,535,441.00 |
| 備品備件成本 | Cost of spare parts sold | 17,992,188.65 | 26,420,456.44 |
| 外銷 | Export sales | | |
| 印機銷售成本 | Cost of printing machines sold | 1,078,075.14 | 331,701.00 |
| | | 487,154,596.67 | 292,287,598.44 |
| | | | |

36. 主營業務稅金及附加

36. SALES TAX AND SURCHARGE

| 收入項目 | 稅種 | 稅率 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Item of revenue | Type of tax | Tax rate |
| 銷售印刷機械和相關備件 | 城建税 | 已交增值税和營業税的5-7% |
| Sales of printing machinery and | I City Construction Tax | 5-7% on value-added tax and |
| the related accessories | | business tax paid |
| | 營業税 | 應税收入的5% |
| | Business Tax | 5% on taxable income |
| | 教育費附加 | 已交增值税和營業税的3% |
| | Educational surcharge | 3% on value-added tax and |
| | | business tax paid |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

37. 財務費用

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

37. FINANCIAL EXPENSES

| | | 本年累計數 | 上年累計數 |
|--------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 利息支出 | Interest expenses | 8,159,321.95 | 2,514,774.02 |
| 減:利息收入 | Less: Interest income | 2,146,518.15 | 4,504,267.48 |
| 匯兑損失 | Exchange loss | 844,595.06 | 481,795.56 |
| 減:匯兑收益 | Less: Exchange income | 1,905,566.17 | 138,214.98 |
| 其他 | Others | 86,380.37 | 63,457.32 |
| | | 5,038,213.06 | (1,582,455.56) |

38. 投資收益

38. INVESTMENT INCOME

| | 本年累計數 | 上年累計數 |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | 2001 | 2000 |
| | Rmb | Rmb |
| Loss on provision for diminution in | | |
| value of long term investments | (4,241,400.00) | _ |
| Income recognised using equity | | |
| method | 7,000.38 | _ |
| | | |
| | (4,234,399.62) | _ |
| | value of long term investments Income recognised using equity | 人民幣元 2001 <i>Rmb</i> Loss on provision for diminution in value of long term investments (4,241,400.00) Income recognised using equity |

39. 營業外收入

39. INVESTMENT INCOME

| 項目 | | 本年累計數 | 上年累計數 |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| Item | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 固定資產清理淨收益 | Net income from disposal of | | |
| | fixed assets | 974,853.57 | 39,289.39 |
| 罰款收入 | Penalty income | 21,241.30 | 1,980.00 |
| 其他 | Others | 233,181.00 | 53,442.66 |
| | | 1,229,275.87 | 94,712.05 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制) 二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

40. 營業外支出

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

40. NON-OPERATING EXPENSES

| 項目 | | 本年累計數 | 上年累計數 |
|-----------------------|--|--------------|---------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| Item | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 固定資產清理淨支出 固定資產減值損失 | Net loss on disposal of fixed assets Loss on provision for diminution in | 2,231,153.73 | 2,826,152.67 |
| | value of fixed assets | _ | 21,193,986.67 |
| 存貨盤虧 | Loss on physical stock taking | 199,310.66 | _ |
| 罰款支出 | Penalty expenses | 32,759.37 | 10,050.00 |
| 其他 | Others | 347,425.80 | 359,607.28 |
| | | 2,810,649.56 | 24,389,796.62 |

41. 所得稅

41. INCOME TAX

| | | 本年累計數 | 上年累計數 |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| 母公司應計所得税 子公司應計所得税 | Income tax of the Company Income tax of subsidiaries | 13,577,426.55 160,788.01 | 8,622,116.34 24,821.51 |
| | | 13,738,214.56 | 8,646,937.85 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

42. 支付的其他與經營活動有關的現

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

42. OTHER CASH PAID RELATING TO OPERATING **ACTIVITIES**

| | | 金額 |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| | | 人民幣元 |
| | | Amount |
| | | Rmb |
| 代理銷售傭金支出 | Agency commission paid | 11,047,023.56 |
| 土地使用費支出 | Payment for land use right | 2,461,892.80 |
| 商標使用費支出 | Payment for trademark fee | 5,776,522.85 |
| 審計費 | Audit fee | 2,080,000.00 |
| 安裝調試費 | Installation and testing fee | 6,761,093.38 |
| 修理費 | Reparis and manatanence | 5,122,975.28 |
| 廣告宣傳及參展費 | Advertising, promotion and exhibition | 3,216,880.24 |
| 倉儲費 | Storage fee | 885,762.11 |
| 運費 | Transportation fee | 1,913,407.67 |
| 研究與開發 | Reserach and development | 10,809,334.20 |
| 其他 | Others | 28,055,670.33 |
| | | 78,130,562.42 |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

43. 與關聯方的重大交易事項

(1) 存在控制關係的關聯方

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

43. RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS

(1) Related parties that have controlling relationship

| 關聯方名稱 Name of related party | 與公司關係 Relations with the company | 註冊地點 Place of registration | 關聯公司性質 Nature of establishement | 法定代表人 Legal representative | 主營業務 Main Business |
|--|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| 北人集團公司 | 控股股東 | 北京市朝陽區 | 全民所有制 | 朱武安 | 製造和銷售印刷機械、包裝機械、 機床及系列產品和配件、技術開發、 技術咨詢、服務、經營與所屬企業 生產相關的進出口業務,承包境外 印刷機械工程及境內國際招標工程 |
| Beiren Group Corporation | Holding Company | Beijing Chaoyang District | State-owned Company | Zhu Wuan | Manufacturing and sales of printing machines, packing machines, machine beds and parts and components of such machines; technology development and technical consultancy, provision of services, provision of import sevices related to the production of enterprises within the Group and sub-contracting work of printing machinery project in overseas and international tendering project within the PRC. |
| 北京北人印機 運輸公司 | 子公司 | 北京市朝陽區 | 全民所有制與 股份制聯營 | 趙景隆 | 以承擔公司普遍貨物運輸為主, 兼營部分社會普遍貨物運輸 |
| Bejiing Beiren Printing Machinery Transportation Company | Subsidiary | Beijing Chaoyang District | Co-operation joint venture of state-owned enterprises and joint stock Company | Zhao Jinghong | Transportation for general goods of the Company and other parties outside the Goup |
| 北京北人富士印刷 機械有限公司 | 子公司 | 北京市朝陽區 | 中外合資 | 張致遠 | 生產印刷機,銷售自產產品 |
| Beijing Beiren Fuji Printing Machinery Company Limited | Subsidiary | Beijing Chaoyang District | Sino-foreign equity joint venture | Zhang Zhiyuan | Manufacture of printing machines and sale of self-produced products |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

43. 與關聯方的重大交易事項(續)

(1) 存在控制關係的關聯方(績)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

43. RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS(CONTINUED)

(1) Related parties that have controlling relationship (CONTINUED)

| 關聯方名稱 Name of related party | 與公司關係 Relations with the company | 註冊地點 Place of registration | 關聯公司性質 Nature of establishement | 法定代表人 Legal representative | 主營業務 Main Business |
|---|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| 北京北人京延印刷 機械廠 | 子公司 | 北京市延慶縣 | 股份制與全民 所有制聯營 | 張金鎖 | 製造印刷機械及其零部件以及相應 的技術咨詢技術服務 |
| Beijing Beiren Jing Yan Printing Machinery Factory | Subsidiary | Yan Xing County, Beijing | Co-operative joint venture of joint stock company and state-owned enterprise | Zhang Jinzhuo | Manufacture of printing machines and related accessories and provision of technical consultancy seminar |
| 北京北人太和印機 鑄造廠 | 子公司 | 北京市大興縣 | 集體所有制與 股份制聯營 | 李仁華 | 鑄件、機械配件製造 |
| Beiren Tai He Printing and Casting Factory | Subsidiary | Da Xing County, Beijing | Co-operatiive joint venture of joint stock company and state-owned enterprise | Li Renhua | Manufacture of casting parts and machinery spare parts |
| 北京北人印刷機備 件廠 | 子公司 | 北京市平谷縣 | 全民所有制 | 張致遠 | 印刷機備件製造、銷售;修理及技 術諮詢服務 |
| Beijing Beiren Printing Machinery Accessories Factory | Subsidiary | Pinggu County, Beijing | State-owned enterprise | Zhang Zhiyuan | Manufacture and sale of parts and components for printing machines; repair and provision of technical consultancy services |
| 河北北人給紙機廠 | 子公司 | 河北省石家莊 | 聯營 | 陸長安 | 給紙機及配件 |
| Hebei Beiren Gei Zhi Ji Chang | Subsidiary | Hebei Province | Joint venture | Lu Changan | Paper-feeding machines and related accessories |
| 海門北人印刷機械 有限責任公司 | 子公司 | 江蘇省海門市 | 有限責任公司 | 張致遠 | (製造、加工、銷售)印刷機械及 印刷機械相關的零配件、機械配件 |
| Haimen Beiren Printing Machinery Company Limited | Subsidiary | Haimen, Jiangsu Province | Limited Company | Zhang Zhiyuan | Manufacture of printing machines and related accessories, manaufacture, sub-contracting or sales of spare parts of machinery |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

43. 與關聯方的重大交易事項(續)

(1) 存在控制關係的關聯方(績)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

43. RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS(CONTINUED)

(1) Related parties that have controlling relationship (CONTINUED)

| 關聯方名稱 Name of related party | 與公司關係 Relations with the company | 註冊地點 Place of registration | 關聯公司性質 Nature of establishement | 法定代表人 Legal representative | 主營業務 Main Business |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 辰光有限公司 | 子公司 | 香港 | 有限責任公司 | | 為公司行使香港辦事處職能及 保管公司財產 |
| Sheenlife Limtied | Subsidiary | Hong Kong | Limited Company | | Provision of Hong Kong representative office and asset custodial service to the Company |
| 北京北人羽新膠印 有限責任公司 | 子公司 | 北京市東城區 | 有限責任公司 | 朱武安 | 書刊印刷、燙金、裝訂;承印商標; 包裝印刷;排版、製版;技術咨詢, 信息諮詢 |
| Beijing Beiren Yuxin Plastic Printing Company Limited | Subsidiary | Beijing Dongcheng District | Limited Company | Zhu Wuan | Printing, Colour coating and binding of books and periodicals; printing of trademarks, packing and printing; typesetting, film setting; provision of technical consultancy and information consultancy services |
| 西安北人北富印刷機械營銷有限公司 | 子公司 | 陝西省西安市 | 有限責任公司 | 劉靜 | 北人印刷機械及配件的批零銷售、 安裝調試、技術諮詢、用戶培訓、 產品推廣、售後服務和其他印刷器材 的銷售 |
| Xian Beiren Beifu Printing Machinery Operation And Sale Company Limited | Subsidiary | Xian, Shanxi Province | Limited Company | Liu Jin | Wholesale and retail of Beiren printing machines and related accessories; installation and testing, repairs, training for customers, product promotion, after sale service and sale of other printing equipment |
| 浙江北人印刷機械 營銷有限公司 | 子公司 | 浙江省杭州市 | 有限責任公司 | 王國華 | 印刷機械及配件的銷售;印刷機 安裝調試、維修服務、技術咨詢、技術服務; 市場營銷策劃服務 |
| Zhejiang Beiren Printing Machinery Operation And Sale Company Limited | Subsidiary | Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province | Limited Company | Wang Guohua | Sale of printing machinery and related accessories, installation and testing, after-sale service, technical consultancy service and technical services for Beiren printing machinery |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

43. 與關聯方的重大交易事項(續)

(1) 存在控制關係的關聯方(續)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS(CONTINUED)

(1) Related parties that have controlling relationship (CONTINUED)

| 關聯方名稱 Name of related party | 與公司關係 Relations with the company | 註冊地點 Place of registration | 關聯公司性質 Nature of establishement | 法定代表人 Legal representative | 主營業務 Main Business |
|--|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 湖北北人印刷機械營銷有限公司 | 子公司 | 湖北省武漢市 | 有限責任公司 | 王國華 | 北人牌印刷機械及配件的批零銷售兼營: 北人牌印刷機構的安裝調試、維修服務、用戶培訓、技術咨詢、技術服務 |
| Hubei Beiren Printing Machinery Operation And Sale Company Limited | Subsidiary | Wuhan, Hubei Province | Limited Company | Wang Guohua | Wholesale and retail of Beiren printing machine and related accessories; installation and testing, repairs, training for customers, technical consultancy and technical services for Beiren printing machinery |

存在控制關係的關聯方所持股 (2) 份或權益及其變化

(2) Changes in the Company's share capital held by related parties

| 關聯方名稱 | 年末及年初數 | 比例 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | 人民幣萬元 | % |
| Name of related party | Closing and | |
| | opening balance amount | Ratio |
| | Rmb | % |
| 北人集團公司 | 25,000 | 62.50 |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

43. 與關聯方的重大交易事項(續)

資本及其變化

(3) 存在控制關係的關聯方的註冊

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

43. RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS(CONTINUED)

(3) Changes in the registered capital of related parties with controlling relationship

| 關聯方名稱 | 年初數 | 本年增加數 Additions | 本年減少數 Reductions | 年末數 |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Name of related party | 31.12.2000 | during the year | during the year | 31.12.2001 |
| 北京北人印機運輸 公司 Beijing Beiren Printing Machinery Transportation Company | 人民幣3,150,000.00元 Rmb3,150,000.00 | _ | _ | 人民幣3,150,000.00元 Rmb3,150,000.00 |
| 北京北人富士印刷 機械有限公司 Beijing Beiren Fuji Printing Machniery Company Limited | 美元5,100,000.00元 US\$5,100,000.00 | _ | _ | 美元5,100,000.00元 US\$5,100,000.00 |
| 北京北人京延印刷 機械廠 Beijing Beiren Jing Yan Printing Machinery Factory | 人民幣4,050,000.00元 Rmb4,050,000.00 | _ | _ | 人民幣4,050,000.00元 Rmb4,050,000.00 |
| 北京北人太和印機 鑄造廠 Beiren Tai He Printing and Casting Factory | 人民幣4,000,000.00元 Rmb4,000,000.00 | _ | _ | 人民幣4,000,000.00元 Rmb4,000,000.00 |
| 北京北人印刷機 備件廠 Beijing Beiren Printing Machinery Accessories Factory | 人民幣2,000,000.00元 Rmb2,000,000.00 | _ | _ | 人民幣2,000,000.00元 Rmb2,000,000.00 |
| 河北北人給紙機廠 Hebei Beiren Gei Zhi Ji Chang | 人民幣4,802,600.00元 Rmb4,802,600.00 | _ | _ | 人民幣4,802,600.00元 Rmb4,802,600.00 |
| 海門北人印刷機械 有限責任公司 Haimen Beiren Printing Machiner Company Limited | 人民幣2,900,000.00元 Rmb2,900,000 | _ | - | 人民幣2,900,000.00元 Rmb2,900,000 |
| 辰光有限公 司 Sheenlife Limited | 港幣3.00元 HK\$3.0 | _ | _ | 港幣3.00元 HK\$3.00 |
| 北京北人羽新膠印 有限責任公司 Beijing Beiren Yuxin Plastic Printing Company Limtied | | 人民幣22,430,000.00元 Rmb22,430,000.00 | _ | 人民幣22,430,000.00元 Rmb22,430,000.00 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

43. 與關聯方的重大交易事項(續)

(3) 存在控制關係的關聯方的註冊 資本及其變化(續)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

43. RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS(CONTINUED)

(3) Changes in the registered capital of related parties with controlling relationship (CONTINUED)

| 關聯方名稱 | 年初數 | 本年增加數 | 本年減少數 | 年末數 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | | Additions | Reductions | |
| Name of related party | 31.12.2000 | during the year | during the year | 31.12.2001 |
| 西安北人北富印刷 機械營銷有限公司 | | 人民幣1,500,000.00元 | _ | 人民幣1,500,000.00元 |
| Xian Beiren Beifu Printing Machinery | | Rmb1,500,000.00 | | Rmb1,500,000.00 |
| Operation And Sale Company Limited | | | | |
| 浙江北人印刷機械 營銷有限公司 | | 人民幣1,500,000.00元 | _ | 人民幣1,500,000.00元 |
| Zhejiang Beiren Printing Machinery | | Rmb1,500,000.00 | | Rmb1,500,000.00 |
| Operation And Sale Company Limited | | | | |
| 湖北北人印刷機械 營銷有限公司 | | 人民幣1,500,000.00元 | _ | 人民幣1,500,000.00元 |
| Hubei Beiren Printing Machinery | | Rmb1,500,000.00 | | Rmb1,500,000.00 |
| Operation And Sale Company Limited | | | | |

(4) 不存在控制關係的關聯方關係的性質 (4) Related parties that have no controlling relationship

關聯方名稱 與本公司的關係

Name of related party Relations with the Company

北京燕龍進出口公司 控股股東下屬公司 Peijing Yan Long Import and Export Company Fellow Subsidiary

北京北人大酒店 控股股東下屬公司 Peliren Hotel Fellow Subsidiary

寧夏北人新華印刷股份有限公司聯營公司

Ningxia Beiren Xinhua Printing Joint Stock Company Limited

Associated Company

北京北人 通印刷機械營銷有限公司 聯營公司

Beijing Beiren Hengtong Printing Machinery Operation and Sale Company Limited Associated Company

廣州北人 通印刷機械有限公司 聯營公司

Guangzhou Beiren Hengtong Printing Machinery Operation and Sale Company Limited Associated Company

遼寧北人印刷機械營銷有限責任公司 聯營公司

Liaoning Beiren Printing Machinery Operation And Sale Company Limited Associated Company

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

43. 與關聯方的重大交易事項(續)

- (5) 公司與上述關聯公司在本年度 發生了如下重大關聯交易:
- (a) 銷售及採購

2001年度發生額:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

- **43. RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS**(CONTINUED)
 - (5) The Company had the following significant related party transactions with the above related companies
 - (a) Sales and purchases

For the year 2001:

| | | 北京燕龍進 | 北人 | 北京 | 寧夏北人新華 | |
|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 項目 | | 出口公司 | 集團公司 | 北人大酒店 | 印刷股份有限公司 | 本年合計數 |
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | | | | | Ningxia Beiren | |
| | | Beijing Yan Long | | | Xinhua Printing | |
| Item | | Import and | Beiren Group | Beiren | Joint Stock | |
| | | Export Company | Corporation | Hotel | Company Limited | Total |
| | | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb |
| 代理銷售 | Sales transacted on | | | | | |
| 收入(註) | behalf of the | | | | | |
| | Company (note) | 1,132,478.63 | 427,580,898.19 | _ | _ | 428,713,376.82 |
| 銷售印刷 | Sale of printing | _ | 11,845,128.20 | _ | 6,831,880.34 | 18,677,008.54 |
| 機收入 | machines | | | | | |
| 銷售材料收入 | Sale of materials | _ | 1,126,833.64 | 1,611,400.50 | _ | 2,738,234.14 |
| 銷售傭金支出 | Sale commission paid | 33,974.36 | 11,013,049.20 | _ | _ | 11,047,023.56 |
| 土地使用費 | Payment for land use | | | | | |
| 支出 | right | _ | 2,000,000.00 | _ | _ | 2,000,000.00 |
| 商標費支出 | Trademark fee paid | _ | 5,776,522.85 | _ | _ | 5,776,522.85 |
| 購買材料支出 | Purchase of materials | 6,040,041.01 | 5,219,450.68 | _ | _ | 11,259,491.69 |
| | | | | | | |

註: 2001 年11月20日,公司與北人 集團公司簽訂了《關於終止國內 銷售代理合同的協議》,自此, 公司將獨立推廣並銷售其產品, 不再通過北人集團代理其產品在 國內的銷售、市場推廣和售後服 務,也無需再向北人集團公司支 付銷售傭金。 Note: On 20 November 2001, the Company and Beiren Group Corporation entered into an agreement on terminations of the domestic sale agency contract. The Company will directly carry out promotion and sale of its products and is not required to carry out the sale, market promotion and after-sale service for its products in the PRC through the agent of Beiren Group Corporation. The Company is also no required to pay any sales commission to Beiren Group Corporation.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

43. 與關聯方的重大交易事項(續)

- 公司與上述關聯公司在本年度 (5) 發生了如下重大關聯交易 (續):
- (a) 銷售及採購(續)

2000年度發生額:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS(CONTINUED)

- The Company had the following significant (5) related transactions with the above related companies (CONTINUED)
- Sales and purchases (continued) (a)

For the year 2000

| | | 北京燕龍進 | 北人 | 2000年 |
|----------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 項目 | | 出口公司 | 集團公司 | 合計數 |
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| | Beij | ing Yan long | | |
| | | Import and | Beiren Group | |
| Item | Expe | ort Company | Corporation | Total |
| | | Rmb | Rmb | Rmb |
| 代理銷售收入 | Sales transacted on | | | |
| | behalf of the Company | 393,162.39 | 353,772,903.56 | 354,166,065.95 |
| 銷售材料收入 | Sale of materials | _ | 2,794,742.00 | 2,794,742.00 |
| 銷售傭金支出 | Sale commission paid | 11,794.86 | 9,121,994.74 | 9,133,789.60 |
| 土地使用費支出 | Payment for land use right | _ | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 |
| 商標費支出 | Trademark fee paid | _ | 3,707,493.52 | 3,707,493.52 |
| 購買材料支出 | Purchase of materials | _ | 14,916,000.00 | 14,916,000.00 |
| 維修及保養服務費 | Repair and maintenance | _ | 62,566.00 | 62,566.00 |
| | | | | |

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

43. 與關聯方的重大交易事項(續)

- 公司與上述關聯公司在本年度 發生了如下重大關聯交易 (續):
- (b) 債權債務往來情形

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

43. **RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS**(CONTINUED)

- The Company had the following significant related party transactions with the above related companies (CONTINUED)
- Current accounts with related parties (b)

| 科目 | 關聯方名稱 | 年末餘額 人民幣元 | 年初餘額 人民幣元 |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Item | Name of related parties | 31.12.2001 <i>Rmb</i> | 31.12.2000 <i>Rmb</i> |
| 應收帳款 Accounts receivable | 北人集團公司(註) Beiren Group Corporation | _ | 43,888,557.96 |
| | 北京燕龍進出口公司(註) Beijing Yan Long Import ar Export Company (note) | | 655,100.00 |
| | | | 44,543,657.96 |
| 應收票據 Bills receivable | 北人集團公司 (註) Beiren Group Corporation | 4,400,000.00 (note) | |
| 其他應收款 Other receivables | 北人集團公司 Beiren Group Corporation | 370,823.71 | _ |
| | 北京北人大酒店 Beiren Hotel | 1,820,882.57 | _ |
| | | 2,191,706.28 | |
| 預收帳款 Receipts in advance | 北京燕龍進出口公司 Beijing Yan Long Import ar Export Company | 350,000.00 nd | 2,082,280.00 |
| 應付帳款 Accounts payable | 北人集團公司 Beiren Group Corporation | 710,000.00 | _ |
| 其他應付款 Other receivables | 北人集團公司 Beiren Group Corporation | 78,266,627.28 | 126,754,049.26 |
| 註: 代理銷售款項 | Note: | Consignment sales revenue | |

或有事項 44.

CONTINGENT EVENTS 44.

在資產負債表日,公司並沒有需要説 明的重大或有事項。

As at the balance sheet date, no significant contingent event needs to be disclosed by the Company

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

45. 承諾事項

(1) 資本承擔

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

45. COMMITMENTS

(1) Capital commitments

年末數 年初數

At the end of the year At beginning of the year

Rmb Rmb

人民幣元 人民幣元

已簽約但尚未發生的

Contracted but not

對外購建資產承諾 provided for purchase of assets

17,729,400.00

73,460,000.00

(2) 租賃承諾

至資產負債表日止,公司對外 簽訂不可撤銷的經營租賃合約 情況如下:

(2) Lease Commitments

As at the balance sheet date, irrevocable operating leases are as follows:

| | | 年末數 | 年初數 |
|-------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | At the end of the year | At beginning of the year |
| | | Rmb | Rmb |
| | | 人民幣元 | 人民幣元 |
| 不可撤銷經營租賃的最低 | Minimum rental payment for | | |
| 租賃付款額: | non-cancellable operating leases: | | |
| 資產負債表日後第1年 | Within 1 year after the balance sheet date | 912,560.00 | 987,560.00 |
| 資產負債表日後第2年 | In the second year after the balance sheet date | 862,560.00 | 987,560.00 |
| 資產負債表日後第3年 | In the third year after the balance sheet date | 296,400.00 | 987,560.00 |
| 以後年度 | Subsequent years | 1,440,000.00 | 7,758,160.00 |
| 合計 | Total | 3,511,520.00 | 10,720,840.00 |

46. 資產負債表日後事項

1) 2002年1月1日,公司與東南亞集團 投資發展有限公司(「東南亞集團」)簽 訂了《協議書》,公司同意接受澳門東 南亞廣場之東南亞商業中心18樓全層 的業權抵償原 基花園一層四個店鋪 P,Q,R,S。2002年2月1日,公 司與東南亞集團正式簽訂了《承諾買 賣合約執行協議》,協議規定,東南 亞集團需在協議簽訂後1個月內協助 公司辦理立契手續,6個月內辦完, 立契費用由公司支付。

> 根據永利行評值顧問有限公司2002 年1月18日出具的資產評估報告,該 房產的價值為港幣24,000,000.00 元。

46. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

(1) On 1 January 2002, the Company and South-east Asia Investment and Development Company Limited ("SEAIDCL") entered into an agreement. The Company agreed to accept the title of the whole flat at 18th Floor, South-east Asia Commercial Centre, South-east Asia Plaza, Macau as compensation for the original property of Shops P, Q, R, S on 1st Floor, HengJi Garden. On 1 February 2002, the Company and SEAIDCL entered into an agreement for implementation of the undertaking for sale and purchase contract. Pursuant to the agreement, SEAIDCL will assist the Company in the procedure of preparing title deed within 1 month after signing the agreement and complete the procedure within 6 months. All expenses relating to the title deed will be paid by the Company.

Base on the asset valuation report issued by Gong Li Hong Valuation Consultancy Company Limited on 18 January 2002, the value of the properties amounted to HK\$24,000,000.

會計報表附註

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

46. 資產負債表日後事項

2) 2002年1月11日,陝西省財政廳以陝 財辦企[2002]3號《關於陝西黃工集團 印刷機器有限責任公司國有資產有關 問題的批復》,同意公司整體兼併陝 西黃工集團印刷機器有限責任公司 (「陝印機」),以2001年11月30日為 基準日,以西安希格瑪有限責任會計 師事務所於2001年12月14日出具的 希會審字(2001)1208號審計報告為依 據,將陝西黃河工程機械集團有限責 任公司(「陝西黃工集團」)持有的陝印 機國有淨資產2,341萬元(其中經營性 資產1,817萬元,非經營性資產524萬 元) 整體劃轉給公司。公司在接受陝 印機股權的同時,承擔陝印機全部債 務,接受全部人員,承擔離退休人員 的管理。2002年1月17日,公司與陝 西黃工集團訂立產權劃轉協議。2002 年1月22日,公司向陝印機投入現金 人民幣60,770,000元。完成上述資金 註入以後,陝印機的註冊資本達到人 民幣1億元,其中公司佔84.2%,中 國華融資產管理公司佔15.8%,已由 西安希格瑪有限責任會計師事務所於 2002年1月23日驗證,並出具希會驗 字(2002)016號驗資報告。2002年1 月24日,陝印機更名為「陝西北人印 刷機械有限責任公司」。

47. 其他事項

- (1) 公司於2001年申請增發不超 過5,000萬股的中華人民共和 國境內上市人民幣普通股(A 股)股票,每股面值為人民幣1 元。
- (2) 由於會計政策的變更,對年初 比較數字進行了相應的調整。

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

46. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

On 11 January 2002, Shanxi Ministry of Finance issued the (2) document Shan Cai Ban Ci [2002] No. 3 "Reply to the Issues in respect of the state-owned assets of Shanxi Huanggong Group Printing Machinery Company Limited" which approved the acquisition of the whole entity of Shanxi Huanggong Group Printing Machinery Company Limited ("Shanxi Printing Machinery") by the Company. With effective date as at 30 November 2001 and based on the audit report Xi Hui Shen Zi (2001) No. 1208 issued by Xian Xigema Certified Public Accountants Company Limited on 14 December 2002, the investment in Shangxi Printing Machinery with net asset value of Rmb23,410,000 (including operating assets of Rmb18,170,000 and non-operating assets of Rmb5,240,000) held by Shanxi Huanghe Construction Machinery Group Company Limited ("Shenxi Huanghe Group") will be transferred to the Company. When the Company acquires the equity interest in Shanxi Printing Machinery, the Company will be responsible for payment of all liabilities, employment of all staff and management of all resigned and retired staff of Shanxi Printing Machinery. On 17 January 2002, the Company and Shanxi Huanghe Group entered into an asset transfer agreement. On 22 January 2002, the Company injected capital of Rmb60,770,000 into Shanxi Printing Machinery. After the completion of the capital contribution, the registered capital of Shanxi Printing Machinery amounted to Rmb100,000,000, in which the Company holds 84.2% equity interest and China Huarong Asset Management Company holds 15.8% equity interest. The capital contribution were verified by Xian Xigema Certified Public Accountants Company Limited on 23 January 2002 and capital veritification report Xi Hui Yan Zi (2002) No. 016 was issued. On 24 January 2002, Shanxi Printing Machinery changed its name to Shanxi Beiren Printing Machinery Company Limited.

47. OTHER MATTERS

- (1) The Company applied for the issuance of not more than 50,000,000 domestically listed Renminbi denominated ordinary shares (A shares) of Rmb1.00 each in the People's Republic of China.
- (2) The comparative figures have been adjusted due to the change in accounting policies.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

補充資料

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

全面攤薄和加權平均計算後淨資 產收益率及每股收益

Supplementary Information

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

1. **RETURNS ON NET ASSETS AND EARNINGS PER** SHARE ON FULLY DILUTED BASIS AND WEIGHTED **AVERAGE BASIS**

單位:人民幣元

Unit: Rmb

| | | 淨資產 | 收益率(%) | 每股收益(元/股) | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 報告期利潤 | | 全面攤薄 | 加權平均 | 全面攤薄 | 加權平均 | |
| | | Returns or | n net assets (%) | Earnings per share | | |
| | | Fully | Weighted | Fully | Weighted | |
| Profit for the period | | diluted | average | diluted | average | |
| | | | | | | |
| 主營業務 | Profit from major | | | | | |
| 利潤 | operations | 21.77 | 21.41 | 0.52 | 0.52 | |
| 營業利潤 | Operating profit | 8.58 | 8.44 | 0.20 | 0.20 | |
| 淨利潤 | Net Profit | 6.76 | 6.65 | 0.16 | 0.16 | |
| 扣除非經常 | Net profit, net of | | | | | |
| 性損益後 | extraordinary | | | | | |
| 的淨利潤 | item | 6.90 | 6.79 | 0.16 | 0.16 | |

2. 2001年12月31日資產減值準備明 細表

2. **ANALYSIS OF PROVISION FOR DIMINUTION VALUE AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2001**

| 項目 | : | 2001年1月1日 | | 本年增加 Additions | | 本年轉回 /ritten back | 2001 | 年12月31日 |
|--|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Item | 合併 | 1.1.2001 母公司 | _ | ing the year 母公司 | | ring the year 母公司 | 31 合併 | .12.2001 母公司 |
| | Group | Company | Group | Company | Group | Company | Group | Company |
| 一、壞帳準備合計 1. Total provision for bad debts 其中: including: | 13,391,201.17 | 11,040,000.00 | 4,747,808.82 | 2,858,157.99 | (2,567,698.40) | (2,567,645.99) | 15,571,311.59 | 11,330,512.00 |
| 應收帳款 Accounts receivable | 6,330,799.55 | 3,979,598.38 | 4,142,940.22 | 2,858,157.99 | (69,540.41) | (69,488.00) | 10,404,199.36 | 6,768,268.37 |
| 其他應收款 Other receivables | 7,060,401.62 | 7,060,401.62 | 604,868.60 | _ | (2,498,157.99) | (2,498,157.99) | 5,167,112.23 | 4,562,243.63 |

補充資料

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

2. 2001年12月31日資產減值準備 明細表(續)

Supplementary Information

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

2. ANALYSIS OF PROVISION FOR DIMINUTION VALUE AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2001 (CONTINUED)

| 項目 | | 2001年1月1日 | | 本年増加 Additions | | 本年轉回 ritten back | 2001 | 年12月31日 |
|--|---------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| ltem | 合併 | 1.1.2001 母公司 | dur 合併 | ring the year 母公司 | dui 合併 | ing the year 母公司 | 合併 | .12.2001 母公司 |
| 二、存貨跌價 | Group | Company | Group | Company | Group | Company | Group | Company |
| 準備合計 2. Total provision for diminution in value of inventories 其中: | 17,870,493.94 | 16,159,517.45 | 6,291,726.59 | 5,215,000.00 | (4,568,959.81) | (4,215,000.00) | 19,593,260.72 | 17,159,517.45 |
| including: 產成品 Finished goods | 4,860,000.45 | 4,860,000.45 | 4,191.00 | _ | (2,805,000.00) | (2,805,000.00) | 2,059,191.45 | 2,055,000.45 |
| 原材料 | 8,684,869.00 | 8,684,869.00 | 1,072,535.59 | _ | (1,410,000.00) | (1,410,000.00) | 8,347,404.59 | 7,274,869.00 |
| Raw materials 在產品 | 2,614,648.00 | 2,614,648.00 | 5,215,000.00 | 5,215,000.00 | _ | _ | 7,829,648.00 | 7,829,648.00 |
| Work in progres 自製半成品 Self-produced work in progres | 1,710,976.49 | - | - | - | (353,959.81) | - | 1,357,016.68 | - |
| 三、長期投資減值 準備合計 3. Total provision fo diminutiion in value of long term investmer 其中: | | - | 8,333,200.00 | 8,333,200.00 | _ | - | 8,333,200.00 | 8,333,200.00 |
| Including: 長期股權投資 Long term equ investment | — uity | _ | 8,333,200.00 | 8,333,200.00 | - | - | 8,333,200.00 | 8,333,200.00 |
| 四、固定資產減值 準備 4. Provision for diminution in value of fixed assets 其中: | 31,689,714.46 | 31,689,714.46 | - | _ | _ | - | 31,689,714.46 | 31,689,714.46 |
| Including: 機器設備 Plant and machinery | 31,869,714.46 | 31,869,714.46 | _ | - | - | - | 31,869,714.46 | 31,869,714.46 |
| 五、無形資產減值 準備 5. Provision for diminution in | - | _ | 3,480,000.00 | _ | - | - | 3,480,000.00 | - |
| value of intangible asset 六、在建工程減值 準備 6. Provision for diminution in value of construction in progress | 8,092,659.97 | 8,092,659.97 | _ | - | - | - | 8,092,659.97 | 8,092,659.97 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

補充資料

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

3. 對會計報表中數據變動幅度達 30%(含30%)以上,且佔本報表 日資產總額5%(含5%)或報告期 間利潤總額10%(含10%)以上的 項目分析如下:

(1) 貨幣資金:

年末比年初增加71%,主要是因為本年新借入短期借款22,610萬元。

(2) 在建工程:

年末比年初增加233%,主要是因為本年支付位於北京經濟技術開發區64街區,面積為162,357平方米的新廠房地價款。

(3) 短期借款:

本年由於公司業務擴大,增大 了對流動資金的需求,因此短 期借款增加。

(4) 主營業務收入:

公司於2000年11月公司收購 北人集團公司北京第四印刷機 械廠,該廠的主要產品為捲筒 紙膠印機。2001年其捲筒紙 膠印機銷售收入達人民幣 16,258萬元;公司於2001年 製造完成並經中國人民銀行印 製科學技術研究所驗收合格的 5台造幣機形成銷售收入人民 幣4,949萬元。

Supplementary Information

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

3. ANALYSIS OF ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT WITH CHANGES OF 30% OR ABOVE AND REPRESENTING 5% OR ABOVE OF TOTAL ASSETS AT THE BALANCE SHEET DATE OR 10% OR ABOVE OF THE TOTAL PROFIT FOR THE PERIOD:

(1) Monetary fund:

Increased 71% at the end of the period when compared with the beginning of the period principally due to the borrowing of a new short term loan in the sum of Rmb226,100,000

(2) Construction-in-progress:

Increased 223% at the end of the period when compared with the beginning of the period principally due to the settlement of the purchase price for the new plant with an area of 162,357m² situated at street 64, Beijing Economic and Technology Development Zone during the year.

(3) Short term loan:

The short term loans increased because the Company expanded its operations during the year and required more working capital.

(4) Income from principal business

In November 2002, the Company acquired Beijing No. 4 Printing Machinery Factory from Beiren Group Corporation. The major products of the factory is webfeed paper plastic printing machines. In 2001, the sales of web-feed paper plastic printing machines amounted to Rmb162,580,000. In 2001, the Company complete the production of five sets of currency notes printing machines which passed the quality inspection of the Printing Standard Technology Research Institute of the People's Bank of China and generated sales revenue of Rmb49,490,000.

補充資料

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

- 3. 對會計報表中數據變動幅度達 30%(含30%)以上,且佔本報表 日資產總額5%(含5%)或報告期 間利潤總額10%(含10%)以上的 項目分析如下(續):
 - (5) 主營業務成本:

隨哝銷售收入的增長,本年的 主營業務成本同步增長。

(6) 管理費用:

本年比上年增加43%,主要是因為公司於2000年11月收購北人集團公司北京第四印刷機械廠,本年該廠的併入使管理費用上升。

(7) 營業外支出:

本年比上年減少88%,主要是 因為上年計提固定資產減值準 備人民幣2,119萬元。

Supplementary Information

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

- 3. ANALYSIS OF ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT WITH CHANGES OF 30% OR ABOVE AND REPRESENTING 5% OR ABOVE OF TOTAL ASSETS AT THE BALANCE SHEET DATE OR 10% OR ABOVE OF THE TOTAL PROFIT FOR THE PERIOD (CONTINUED):
 - (5) Costs of principal business:

Growth in sales revenue led to a corresponding increase in costs of principal business during the year.

(6) Administrative expenses:

Increased by 43% for the year when compared with that of the previous year principally due to the acquisition of Beijing No.4 Printing Machinery Factory from Beiren Group Corporation in November 2002 resulting in a rise in administrative expenses for the year.

(7) Non-current expenses:

Decreased by 88% for the year when compared with the previous year principally due to the making of provision for impairment of Rmb21,190,000 for the previous year.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

補充資料

(根據中國會計準則編制)

二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度

中國會計準則與香港會計準則差 異對財務報告影響:

Supplementary Information

(Prepared under PRC accounting standards)

For the year ended 31 December 2001

THE EFFECT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT ARISING FROM THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PRC **ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND HONG KONG ACCOUNTING STANDARDS**

| | | 淨利潤 | | 所有者權益 | |
|---------|------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| | | 本年數 | 上年數 | 本年數 | 上年數 |
| | | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 | 人民幣千元 |
| | | Net profit | | Shareholders' | funds |
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 | Rmb'000 |
| 中國會計準則: | As reported under PRC | | | | |
| | accounting standards | 64,282 | 30,229 | 951,126 | 934,844 |
| 香港公認會計 | Adjustments made to comform | | | | |
| 準則調整: | withHong Kong accounting standards | | | | |
| 北人集團投入 | Difference in valuation of net | | | | |
| 資產估值差異 | assets contributed to the | | | | |
| | Company by Beiren Group | | | | |
| | Corporation | _ | _ | (60,198) | (60,198) |
| 北人集團投入 | Amortisation on net assets | | | | |
| 資產估值差 | contributed by Beiren | | | | |
| 異攤銷 | Group Corporation | _ | 1,212 | 9,090 | 9,090 |
| 投入附屬公司 | Difference in valuation of | | | | |
| 資產估值差異 | capital contribution to | | | | |
| | subsidiaries | 31 | 27 | (1,773) | (1,742) |
| 將投資收益 | Receipt of option payment | | | | |
| 確認為交易 | recognised as investment | | | | |
| 權付款 | revenue accounting standard | (4,092) | _ | (24,209) | (20,117) |
| 截止十二月 | Dividend distribution not | | | | |
| 三十一日止 | recognised as at | | | | |
| 未確認的股 | 31 December | | | | |
| 利分配 | | _ | _ | 48,000 | 40,000 |
| 確認員工住房 | Recognition of staff | | | | |
| 費用 | accommodation expenses | _ | (40,683) | _ | _ |
| 固定資產減值 | Provision for diminution in | | | | |
| 準備 | value of fixed assets | (31,690) | 21,194 | _ | 31,690 |
| 其他資產減值 | Provision for diminution in | | | | |
| 準備 | value of other assets | 8,333 | _ | 8,333 | _ |
| 在建工程減值 | Provision for diminution in | | | | |
| 準備 | value of construction in | | | | |
| | progress | (8,093) | _ | _ | 8,093 |
| 其他 | Others | (358) | (576) | (174) | 122 |
| 香港會計準則: | As reported under Hong Kong | | | | |
| | accounting standards | 28,413 | 11,403 | 930,195 | 941,782 |